

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 40, No. 1, August 15, 1965

Old and new species of <u>Lopidea</u> Uhler and <u>Lopidella</u> Knight (Hemiptera, Miridae).	HARRY H. KNIGHT	1
Thin-layer chromatography of cello-oligosaccharides: its application to the detection of intermediates of cellulose digestion by bacteria. .	YANG-HSIEN KE and LOYD Y. QUINN	27
Development of the second ear of thirty-six hybrids of Corn Belt <u>Zea mays</u> l. . .	W.K. COLLINS and W.A. RUSSELL	35
A further study of the <u>E</u> pattern locus in the fowl. J.A. BRUMBAUGH and W.F. HOLLANDER		51
Laboratory production of European corn borer egg masses. W.D. GUTHRIE, E. S. RAUN, F.F. DICKE, G.R. PESHO and S.W. CARTER		65
Resistance of inbred lines of corn (<u>Zea mays</u> L.) to the second brood of the European corn borer [<u>Ostrinia nubilalis</u> (Hubner)]. G.R. PESHO, F.F. DICKE and W.A. RUSSELL		85
Comment on the paper " <u>Some size and shape relationships between tree stems and crowns.</u> " H.A.I. MADGWICK		99

Volume 40, No. 2, November 15, 1965

A new key to species of <u>Reuteroscopus</u> Kirk. with descriptions of new species (Hemiptera, Miridae). . .	HARRY H. KNIGHT	101
Iowa Ascomycetes IV. Diatrypaceae. LOIS H. TIFFANY and J.C. GILMAN		121
List of ISU Staff Publications.		163

Volume 40, No. 3, February 15, 1966

A contribution to the anatomical development of the acorn in <u>Quercus</u> L.	H. LLOYD MOGENSEN	221
Morphological investigations of the internal anatomy of the fifth larval instar of the European corn borer.	H.G. DRECKTRAH, K.L. KNIGHT and T.A. BRINDLEY	257
European larch provenance trial in northeast Iowa.	G.E. GATHERUM	287
The effect of environmental temperature on forage dry matter intake and milk yield of lactating cows.	JOHN A. SIMS and A.R. PORTER	293
Effect of herbicides on seedling development in an Iowa conifer plantation.	CARL J. GOEBEL	303
List of Masters' Theses, 1964-65.		315
List of Doctoral Dissertations, 1964-65.		331

Volume 40, No. 4, May 15, 1966

The grasses of Iowa.	RICHARD W. POHL	341
Indices.		567

A NEW KEY TO SPECIES OF REUTEROSCOPIUS KIRK. WITH
DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW SPECIES (HEMIPTERA, MIRIDAE)

Harry H. Knight

Department of Zoology and Entomology
Iowa State University
of Science and Technology
Ames, Iowa

ABSTRACT. The genus Reuteroscopus Kirkaldy (1905) is known only from North America, chiefly from the southern United States, Mexico, Central America, and Caribbean Islands. Descriptions are given for 22 new species, making a total of 39 species for the genus; all species are included in the key. New species of Reuteroscopus are abroniae from Colorado, Nebraska and Texas; basicornis, pallidiclavus, and santaritae from Arizona; carolinae from North Carolina; schaffneri from Texas; dreisbachi from Arizona and Mexico; brevicornis, brevirostris, brevis, burkei, croceus, cuernavacae, fuscatus, gracilicornis, grandis, immaculatus, luteus, medius, obscurus, and nigellatus from Mexico. Psallus tinctipennis Knight (1965) is transferred to Reuteroscopus.

- - - - -

The genus Reuteroscopus Kirkaldy (1905) was revised recently by Kelton (1964) with a key to all the species known to him. His key works very well for the species covered, but when I began working out all the material we have accumulated, I was much surprised to find several more species requiring description. Now I have prepared a key to separate all the species known to the writer, which raises the number of species to 39 for the genus Reuteroscopus.

The writer collected his first Mirid in 1911, a specimen of Microphyllellus modestus Reuter, which was observed sucking eggs of the elm-leaf beetle (Galerucella xanthomelaena). We still have this specimen, and it was the beginning of what has turned out to be a lifetime project in Systematic Entomology. The Hemiptera specialists of that day could do little with the multitude of species and left them for later students with binocular microscopes. This was the state of affairs when we acquired a binocular microscope in 1911 and began studies on the plant bugs which have lasted up to now. Our first publication appeared in 1915, a paper on the oviposition habits of certain Capsids, and now with the present paper we mark fifty years of publishing on the plant bugs, family Miridae.

In the present study we have given consideration to external characters of Reuteroscopus, and testing their value for use in a key. Dr. Kelton (1964) has demonstrated with illustrations the value of structures in the

aedeagus for separating species. But few workers will be able, or want to take the time to examine these structures when making identifications, so it is important to be able to separate species on external characters employed in a key. In this respect we may say that external features of the male genital segment rate high in importance, such as the presence or absence of a dorsal tubercle. The length of the rostrum may provide useful characters, such as just attaining the hind coxae, or extending as far as the hind trochanters, or reaching to sixth or seventh ventral segments, or even upon the genital segment. For this purpose one must have normal specimens, not teneral, or specimens squashed out of normal shape. Length and thickness of antennal segments furnish useful characters, especially segment II, which may be compared with basal width of pronotum; also the thickness of segment II may be compared with thickness of fore tibia. We have measured many specimens of a few species to check on possible variations. We find in actual measurements the extent of variations fall within a space of .03 mm when we compare the length of antennal segment II with basal width of pronotum. In two species we found where segment II measures .05 mm or .06 mm greater than basal width of pronotum, we can say that length of segment II is slightly greater than basal width of pronotum. After measuring a series of male specimens of ornatus Reut. we can say that length of antennal segment II is equal, or approximately equal to basal width of pronotum; the plus or minus variation falls within a range of .03 mm. For another example we measured a series of male specimens of schaffneri and found antennal segment II exceeds basal width of pronotum by a space of .07 mm to .10 mm; in this case we may say that length of segment II is greater than basal width of pronotum.

Color characters may sometimes be used in a key, but only after we have studied a large series of species concerned. In Reuteroscopus we have the "ornatus" type of color pattern, where the dark colors have sharp edges, with no blending. Also we have a group of species with a "diffuse" type of coloring, wherein the dark colors blend into the light color, with no sharp lines of demarcation between light and dark colors.

Differences in pubescence may furnish good distinctions for some species, but these characters are perhaps the most difficult to describe accurately. One difficulty is that specimens may lose pubescence due to rough handling, such as mixing them with Coleoptera in the killing bottle. We urge collectors to use great care in handling specimens, and use plenty of shredded cellucotton as a buffer in the killing bottles, so that specimens will not slide around and rub off the pubescence.

In the key and in descriptions we refer to the fuscous or black spot which may appear on the ventral surface of the male genital segment. The presence or absence of this spot provides a good character for use in the key. Examination shows the spot is related to the position and structural contact of the vesica against the body wall of the segment, and this differs from species to species.

The key to species of Reuteroscopus is based primarily on male specimens since the genital segment furnishes the most important distinctions between species; however, females may be keyed in the first 12 couplets, or up to the point where the male genital segment must be used for characters. We have placed the key to species after the descriptions, to simplify page reference to the new species.

Reuteroscopus tinctipennis (Knight) n. comb.

1925 Psallus tinctipennis Knight, Can. Ent., 57:89.

On recent examination I find this species belongs in Reuteroscopus. It was described from specimens collected in the Santa Catalina Mts., and Santa Rita Mts., Arizona, August 1924 (A. A. Nichol). Later records: ARIZONA: 2♂♂ July 25, 1925, Tucson; 6♂♂♀ Sept. 9, 1928, Tucson (A. A. Nichol), breeding on Eriogonum sp. ♂ Sept. 22, 1929, Tucson (E. D. Ball). 2♂♂ Sept. 2, 1928, alt. 3300 ft., Rincon Mts. (A. A. Nichol). TEXAS: 5♂♂♀ Oct. 5, 1929, Presideo (S. E. Jones).

Reuteroscopus longirostris Knight

1925 Reuteroscopus longirostris Knight, Can. Ent., 57:90.

1964 Reuteroscopus longirostris Kelton, Can. Ent., 96:1422, fig. 6.

This species was described from specimens I collected at Tucson in 1917, and specimens from the Santa Catalina Mts. and Sierrita Mts., 1924, Arizona (A. A. Nichol). I supplied Dr. Kelton with a male paratype which he used for the illustration of the vesica. Somehow, he later added specimen records from Colorado (U. S. N. M. specimens) which I checked and found to be different. This correction seems necessary as Kelton uses the length 3.5 mm for longirostris as a separation point in his key to the species. I have again measured all specimens in the type series and find none of them exceed a length of 3.2 mm.

Reuteroscopus femoralis Kelton

1964 Reuteroscopus femoralis Kelton, Can. Ent., 96:1424, fig. 10.

This species was described from Arizona and from several states in Mexico. We now have identified specimens from TEXAS: College Station, Dimit County, Hidalgo County, also from Presideo and Weslaco, Texas.

Reuteroscopus nigricornis new species

Distinguished from all known species by the uniformly black antennae, but segment I with narrow apex white; genital segment with a prominent black tubercle.

Male. Length 3.7 mm, width 1.4 mm. Head: width .72 mm, vertex .36 mm. Antennal segment I, length .23 mm, black, narrow apex white; II, 1.19 mm, black, thickness just equal to fore tibia; III, .88 mm, black; IV, .37 mm, black. Rostrum, length 1.29 mm, reaching to near apex of hind coxae, yellowish, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .61 mm, width at base 1.12 mm; anterior margin strongly sulcate on middle; greenish yellow, disk fuscous on basal half. Scutellum black, mesoscutum yellowish to fuscous. Hemelytra mostly black, base of corium yellowish to fuscous; embolium and cuneus yellow; membrane dark fuscous, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, veins about the smaller areole, yellow. Pubescence of dorsal surface rubbed off before mounting; probably rather similar to that of ornatus. Legs pallid to dusky, hind femora pale to fuscous, a longitudinal line of small fuscous dots on middle of anterior aspect. Venter greenish yellow, genital segment fuscous to black, yellowish each side before apex; tubercle prominent, black.

Holotype: ♂ September 17, 1957, alt. 5200 ft., Guadalajara, JALISCO, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus fuscatus new species

Distinguished by the uniformly fuscous color combined with pallid antennae; not closely related to any described species but readily separated by the key.

Female. Length 3.2 mm, width 1.8 mm. Head: width .61 mm, vertex .34 mm; fuscous, bucculae pallid. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, pale; II, .92 mm, pallid, more slender than fore tibia; III, broken. Rostrum, length 1.22 mm, reaching slightly beyond hind coxae, pallid to fuscous. Pronotum, length .54 mm, width at base 1.03 mm; uniformly fuscous, calli moderately convex. Scutellum and mesoscutum fuscous like the pronotum. Hemelytra uniformly fuscous, cuneus narrowly pale on base and apex. Membrane fuscous, veins and larger areole paler; pale spot by apex of cuneus, and behind that a paler area near margin. Dorsal surface clothed with simple fuscous pubescence and intermixed with patches of appressed, silvery sericeous pubescence. Venter pale fuscous; legs fuscous, tips of trochanters and the tibiae pallid, tibial spines black, without spots at base.

Holotype: ♀ July 12, 1956, Manzanillo, COLIMA, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus basicornis new species

Genital segment without a distinct tubercle, thickness of second antennal segment about equal to fore tibia; distinguished from other species by the black first antennal segment, segment II dusky, black only on base and apex.

Male. Length 2.9 mm, width 1.05 mm. Head: width .61 mm, vertex .32 mm; yellowish to dusky. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, black, narrow apex white; II, .85 mm, pallid to dusky, base black, apex fuscous to black, thickness slightly greater than fore tibia; III, .51 mm, black; IV, .24 mm, black. Rostrum, length 1.10 mm, reaching to apex of hind coxae; pallid to pale fuscous, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .48 mm, width at base .98 mm; pale yellowish, clothed with suberect, stiff black hairs, longer before calli and on front of head. Scutellum black, mesoscutum yellowish to blackish. Hemelytra pale yellowish, clavus and apical half of corium dark fuscous to black, much like ornatus; cuneus pallid, yellowish on inner half; membrane dark fuscous, clear spot by apex of cuneus, veins about smaller areole pallid, a pale crescent by margin, extending toward middle; clothed with simple fuscous pubescence, intermixed with patches of silvery sericeous pubescence. Legs pallid, femora with several small fuscous dots on apical half, tarsi fuscous. Venter pallid to yellowish; genital segment with large black spot, off center beneath, without tubercle above.

Holotype: ♂ July 20, 1917, Texas Pass, ARIZONA (H. H. Knight); taken at light; author's collection.

Reuteroscopus pallidiclavus new species

Allied to ornatus Reuter, but differs in absence of black color on scutellum and hemelytra; rostrum reaching slightly beyond apex of hind coxae, and length of second antennal segment not quite equal to width of pronotum at base.

Female. Length 3.6 mm, width 1.36 mm. Head: width .68 mm,

vertex .40 mm; pallid to yellowish. Antennae: segment I, length .25 mm, yellowish; II, 1.09 mm, cylindrical, slightly more slender on basal half, pale to yellowish; III, .91 mm, fuscous; IV, .34 mm. Rostrum, length 1.43 mm, reaching slightly beyond apex of hind coxae, pallid, apex fuscous. Pronotum, length .58 mm, width at base 1.12 mm; pale yellowish, calli scarcely darker. Scutellum and mesoscutum pale to yellowish. Hemelytra pallid translucent, inner apical angles of corium dusky, clavus uniformly pallid, cuneus pale, inner half yellowish; membrane and veins pale fuscous, smaller areole and a small cloud beyond apex of cuneus, slightly darker.

Dorsal surface clothed with rather short pale pubescence, head and margins of pronotum bearing a few erect pale hairs; clavus and corium having some recumbent, silvery sericeous pubescence intermixed with simple hairs. Venter and thorax pallid, in part tinged with yellow. Legs uniformly pallid; femora very clear, bearing very fine, short pale pubescence; tibial spines black but without spots at base.

Holotype: ♀ September 9, 1928, Tuscon, ARIZONA (A. A. Nichol); author's collection. An extra label states "Breeding on Eriogonum sp."

Reuteroscopus abroniae new species

Allied to ornatus Reuter, quite similar in color aspect, but larger; distinguished by having shorter antennae, both sexes having segment II shorter than width of pronotum at base.

Male. Length 4.1 mm, width 1.5 mm. Head: width .71 mm, vertex .37 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .24 mm, yellow; II, 1.0 mm, yellow, dusky near apex; III, .74 mm, fuscous; IV, .30 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.56 mm, reaching to posterior trochanters, yellow, apex fuscous. Pronotum, length .64 mm, width at base 1.26 mm, margins of propleura pallid. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum yellowish to fuscous. Hemelytra yellow, clavus and apical one-third of corium blackish; membrane fuscous, spot by apex of cuneus pale, a small pale cloud beyond, near margin.

Dorsal surface clothed with yellowish to golden, recumbent simple pubescence, intermixed on clavus and corium with more appressed, sericeous silvery pubescence; head and pronotum bearing some erect, brown to golden hairs. Venter and thorax yellow, genital segment with a black patch on ventral surface, more to the right side. Legs yellow, femora slightly dusky, hind pair with a double row of pale fuscous spots, distinctness varies with angle of view; tibial spines blackish but without spots at base.

Female. Length 5.0 mm, width 1.5 mm. Head: width .71 mm, vertex .40 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .25 mm; II, 1.05 mm; III, .71 mm; IV, .34 mm. Rostrum, length 1.56 mm, reaching to base of hind trochanters. Pronotum, length .64 mm, width at base 1.29 mm. Slightly more robust than the male but very similar in pubescence and coloration.

Holotype: ♂ August 25, 1925, Hudson, COLORADO (H. H. Knight); author's collection. Allotype: ♀, same data as the type. Paratypes: 15♂♂, 3♀♀, collected with the types on Abronia elliptica (H. H. Knight). NEBRASKA: ♂ August 26, 1925, Big Spring (H. H. Knight). COLORADO: ♂ August 14, 1960, near Fort Collins, Watrous Park, Cache La Poudre Canyon (R. and K. Dreisbach). ♂, ♀, August 25, 1925, Hudson (C. J. Drake). TEXAS: ♀ September 28, 1930, Amarillo (S. E. Jones).

Reuteroscopus carolinae new species

Allied to ornatus Reuter, but size larger; second antennal segment longer, length (♂) distinctly greater than basal width of pronotum, in female slightly less; male genital segment with large, fat, prominent tubercle.

Male. Length 3.7 mm, width 1.36 mm. Head: width .71 mm, vertex .37 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .22 mm; II, 1.26 mm, more slender on basal half, apical part slightly thicker than basal half of fore tibia, pale yellowish; III, .98 mm, fuscous; IV, .47 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.32 mm, reaching upon apex of hind coxae, yellowish, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .64 mm, width at base 1.15 mm; yellow, basal half more green; disk and margins bearing prominent, erect, brownish black to black hairs. Scutellum fuscous to black; mesoscutum yellowish, shaded with fuscous. Hemelytra black, basal two-thirds of corium and embolium, and the cuneus, yellow. Membrane dark fuscous, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, apical half of membrane with indistinct marginal pale spot; veins about the smaller areole, pale. Dorsum clothed with fuscous to black simple hairs, intermixed with spots and patches of more appressed, sericeous silvery pubescence. Legs pale to yellowish, hind femora showing fuscous spots under certain angles of illumination. Venter pale yellow, genital segment more greenish yellow, ventral surface with black spot; genital segment with prominent strong tubercle above.

Female. Length 3.9 mm, width 1.5 mm. Head: width .71 mm, vertex .41 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .23 mm; II, 1.20 mm, slender, thickness at apex scarcely equal to thickness of fore tibia, pallid; III, .98 mm, fuscous; IV, broken. Rostrum, length 1.4 mm, reaching to apex of hind coxae. Pronotum, length .64 mm, width at base 1.26 mm. More robust than the male but pubescence and coloration very similar.

Holotype: ♂ September 2, 1926, Salisbury, NORTH CAROLINA (H. H. Knight); author's collection. Allotype: ♀, taken with the type. Paratypes: 1♂, 1♀, taken with the types.

Reuteroscopus santaritae new species

Allied to longirostris Knight, but distinguished by the bright yellow color, the clavus and a patch on corium pale fuscous; second antennal segment fuscous on apical one-third; and by the sparsely set sericeous pubescence.

Male. Length 3.4 mm, width 1.2 mm. Head: width .64 mm, vertex .34 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, yellow; II, 1.10 mm, nearly cylindrical, slightly more slender near base, pale yellowish, apical one-third infuscated; III, .85 mm, black; IV, .40 mm, black. Rostrum, length 1.26 mm, reaching behind posterior coxae and to middle of trochanters, yellow, apex black. Pronotum, length .50 mm, width at base 1.02 mm, wider at base and more flat on disk than longirostris; yellow, calli deeper yellow. Scutellum and mesoscutum pale fuscous, apex pale. Hemelytra yellow, clavus and a large spot on inner apical angle of corium pale fuscous, subtranslucent; cuneus uniformly yellow. Membrane fuscous, slightly darker within smaller areole, also a large spot beyond apex of cuneus; a clear spot by apex of cuneus, as wide as

smaller areole, veins yellow, fuscous on brachium along side of areole.

Dorsal surface clothed with recumbent and suberect, simple yellowish pubescence, and sparsely intermixed with appressed sericeous silvery hairs. Venter and thorax pale yellow, deeper yellow on propleura and sternum; with long pale hairs on dorsal surface each side of the genital cavity. Legs pale to yellowish, femora with short pale pubescence, face of hind femur with a row of seven small fuscous dots along dorsal edge; tibiae pallid, spines black, apical tarsal segment fuscous. Genital segment without a tubercle but with a slight swelling at top on left side of cavity; a large fuscous spot beneath, before apex of segment.

Holotype: ♂ September 26, 1925, Santa Rita Mts., ARIZONA (A. A. Nichol); author's collection. Paratype: ♂ October 10, 1925, Santa Rita Mts., Arizona (C. T. Vorhies).

Reuteroscopus dreisbachi new species

Allied to ornatus Reuter, but second antennal segment longer, length distinctly greater than basal width of pronotum; apical area of corium with black, but it does not extend across the radial vein; genital segment with well-developed tubercle and ventral surface with a prominent black spot.

Male. Length 3.6 mm, width 1.25 mm. Head: width .68 mm, vertex .34 mm; deep yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, pale; II, 1.19 mm, thickness equal to fore tibia, pallid, apical area more dusky; III, .98 mm, fuscous; IV, .44 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.39 mm, reaching upon apex of hind coxae, yellowish, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .55 mm, width at base 1.05 mm; greenish yellow, embolium and cuneus more pallid; clavus except base, brownish black; corium with black spot on apical area, but it does not extend across the radial vein. Membrane dark fuscous, with clear spot by apex of cuneus; veins about smaller areole, yellow.

Clothed with pale to golden simple pubescence, corium and clavus with brown to black hairs, intermixed with patches and spots of silvery sericeous pubescence. Legs pallid to yellowish, with fuscous pubescence but devoid of dark spots, tarsi fuscous. Venter pallid to greenish and yellow, genital segment with prominent, elongated black mark; tubercle area much swollen, but tubercle does not protrude strongly as in ornatus.

Female. Length 3.7 mm, width 1.5 mm. Head: width .71 mm, vertex .40 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .21 mm; II, 1.10 mm, more slender than in the male, not equal to thickness of fore tibia, pallid; III, .95 mm, fuscous; IV, .42 mm, fuscous. Rostrum reaching upon hind coxae. Pronotum, length .58 mm, width at base 1.15 mm. More robust than the male but very similar in color and pubescence. Color paler, the light colored areas of hemelytra, pallid and subtranslucent.

Holotype: ♂ October 20, 1957, Cuernavaca, MORELOS, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection. Allotype: ♀, same data as the type. Paratypes: ♀ August 8, 1955, Douglas; ♀ August 5, 1955, San Simon, ARIZONA (R. R. Dreisbach). ♀ August 9, 1964, Tombstone (5 mi. s.), ARIZONA (H. R. Burke). It is a pleasure to dedicate this species to the collector, Robert R. Dreisbach, whom we regret to report died in June, 1964. For many years Mr. Dreisbach was active in preparing a state list of insects for Michigan, and we named boxes of Miridae for

him on several occasions. He collected insects in Mexico during 1956, 1957, and 1961, and sent the writer *Miridae* for identification and publication, with permission to retain specimens important for my work.

Reuteroscopus schaffneri new species

Color pattern suggestive of *ornatus* Reuter; genital segment with slightly irregular dorsal margin, but not raised or swollen into a definite tubercle; length of antennal segment II greater than basal width of pronotum; color pattern black on a pallid ground color.

Male. Length 3.3 mm, width 1.3 mm. Head: width .68 mm, vertex .33 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .24 mm, pallid; II, 1.09 mm, thickness equal to or slightly greater than thickness of fore tibia, pallid; III, .82 mm, black; IV, .41 mm, black. Rostrum, length 1.4 mm, reaching slightly beyond apices of hind coxae, or upon the trochanters, pale, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .92 mm, width at base 1.02 mm; pallid, calli more yellow. Scutellum black, narrowly pale along claval suture; corium black on apical one-third, also basal angle of paracuneus black; cuneus pale yellow on disk. Membrane dark fuscous to blackish, veins pallid, with the usual clear spot by apex of cuneus, also with a paler marginal spot on apical half. Ventral surface and legs pallid, femora without spots, apical half of tarsi fuscous, tibial spines black.

Dorsal surface clothed with pale and some fuscous simple pubescence, intermixed with small patches of more appressed, sericeous silvery pubescence. Venter pallid to pale yellowish; genital segment having an elongate fuscous spot beneath, placed slightly to right side of median line; without dorsal tubercle, left marginal edge of cavity, slightly irregular but without distinct tubercle.

Female. Length 3.4 mm, width 1.3 mm. Head: width .64 mm, vertex .34 mm. Antennae: segment II, length 1.10 mm, slightly more slender than thickness of fore tibia, pallid; II and IV, black. Rostrum reaching slightly behind posterior coxae. Pronotum, length .58 mm, width at base 1.09 mm. Slightly more robust but pubescence and coloration very similar to the male.

Holotype: ♂ May 21, 1964, Bastrop, TEXAS (Joe C. Schaffner); author's collection. Allotype: same data as the type. Paratypes: 11 ♂♂, 21 ♀♀, taken at lights along with the types. TEXAS: 2 ♂♂ May 5, 1928, ♂ May 9, 1929, College Station (H. G. Johnston). ♂ May 20, 1930, Weslaco (J. C. Gaines). ♂ May 26, 1930, Hidalgo County (J. C. Gaines).

Named in honor of the collector, Dr. Joseph C. Schaffner, my last major student in Entomology at Iowa State University; a good authority of Coreidae and coming student of family Miridae.

Reuteroscopus brevis new species

Related to *avidus* (Dist.) but with second antennal segment equal in thickness to the fore tibia; genital segment without tubercle, and no sign of a black spot on ventral surface.

Male. Length 3.0 mm, width 1.10 mm. Head: width .58 mm, vertex .27 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .17 mm, dusky yellow; II, .88 mm, thickness equal to basal thickness of fore tibia, pallid to dusky on apical half; III, .68 mm, fuscous; IV, .44 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.10 mm, reaching to apex of hind coxae, yellowish, apex blackish.

Pronotum, length .47 mm, width at base .88 mm; greenish yellow. Scutellum and mesoscutum fuscous. Hemelytra pale to yellowish, subtranslucent; clavus fuscous, paler bordering corium; corium fuscous on apical one-third, infuscation crosses radial vein to near the embolium. Membrane pale fuscous, smaller areole darker, veins pale; clear spot by apex of cuneus, and a faint pale spot each side of apical half. Legs pale to yellowish, a row of small fuscous dots visible on midline of hind femora. Venter pale to greenish; genital segment without tubercle; also without dark spot on ventral surface.

Holotype: ♂ October 23, 1957, Acayucan, VERACRUZ, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection. Paratypes: 3♂♂, collected with the type.

Reuteroscopus oaxacae new species

Allied to ornatus Reuter, but length of second antennal segment distinctly greater than basal width of pronotum; tubercle on genital segment nearly flat, poorly developed.

Male. Length 3.6 mm, width 1.2 mm. Head: width .70 mm, vertex .34 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, yellowish; II, 1.15 mm, pallid to pale fuscous, thickness slightly greater than the fore tibia; III, .88 mm, fuscous; IV, .44 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.19 mm, reaching to near apex of hind coxae, yellowish, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .56 mm, width at base 1.02 mm; greenish yellow, pubescence yellowish, a few odd fuscous hairs intermixed. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum yellowish to fuscous. Hemelytra greenish yellow; clavus fuscous outer margin pale except near apex; apical one-third of corium fuscous, embolium and cuneus yellowish. Membrane fuscous, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, veins yellowish about smaller areole. Clothed with pale to yellowish simple pubescence, hairs brownish on fuscous areas, intermixed with silvery to golden sericeous pubescence. Legs pallid to yellowish, hind femora with fuscous dots on midline of anterior face, a few secondary dots on apical one-third, also on posterior aspect; tarsi pale fuscous. Venter pale to yellowish, genital segment with blackish spot beneath; tubercle rather small and poorly developed, yet arises to a distinct crest.

Holotype: ♂ December 22, 1955, Tapanatepec (3 mi. n.), OAXACA, MEXICO (Joe C. Schaffner); author's collection. Paratypes: 2♂♂, collected with the type.

Reuteroscopus luteus new species

Distinguished by the unusually bright golden yellow color; dorsum with dark color pattern suggestive of ornatus Reut., but genital segment without a dorsal tubercle, ventral surface with an elongated black spot.

Male. Length 2.9 mm, width 1.15 mm. Head: width .61 mm, vertex .36 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm; II, .98 mm, thickness equal to that of fore tibia on basal half, pallid to dusky yellow, or yellowish brown in certain light angles; III, .74 mm, fuscous brown; IV, .40 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.39 mm, reaching upon seventh ventral segment, orange yellow, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .54 mm, width at base .95 mm, golden yellow, disk sparsely set with suberect fuscous bristles. Scutellum fuscous brown, mesoscutum more yellowish. Heme-

lytra golden yellow, clavus fuscous brown, apical area of corium with a fuscous spot but not large enough to cross the radial vein; membrane fuscous, spot by apex of cuneus, and a submarginal spot beyond, pale to clear, veins about the smaller areole yellow. Clothed with yellowish to golden brown simple pubescence and intermixed on dorsum with more recumbent, sericeous silvery pubescence. Legs uniformly golden yellow, apical half of tarsi fuscous, femora with no indication of spots. Venter pale yellowish, genital segment golden yellow, ventral surface with a prominent fuscous spot. Genital segment without indication of any type of tubercle.

Female. Length 3.2 mm, width 1.3 mm. Head: width .62 mm, vertex .39 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .22 mm, yellow; II, 1.0 mm, more slender than the male; III, .82 mm; IV, .44 mm. Rostrum, length 1.56 mm, reaching to base of ovipositor. Pronotum, length .54 mm, width at base 1.0 mm. More robust than the male but very similar in color and pubescence.

Holotype: ♂ November 20, 1955, Tegula (10 mi. S.E.), JALISCO, MEXICO (Joe C. Schaffner); author's collection. Allotype: ♀, same data as the type. Paratypes: 7♀♀, taken with the types.

Reuteroscopus mexicanus Kelton

1964, Can. Ent., 96:1428, fig. 15.

Allied to luteus but distinguished by the small, sharp, erect tubercle at middle of left dorsal wall bordering genital cavity; color more greenish yellow than golden; male paratypes at hand for this redescription and comparison with related species.

Male. Length 2.8 mm, width 1.15 mm. Head: width .61 mm, vertex .37 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, pale yellowish, two black bristles on dorsal aspect; II, .98 mm, more slender at base, thickness on apical fourth slightly exceeding thickness of fore tibia; pallid to yellowish; III, broken. Rostrum, length 1.3 mm, reaching upon eighth ventral segment or to base of genital segment, yellowish, apex black. Pronotum, length .51 mm, width at base .98 mm; yellow, basal half of disk more greenish. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum more yellowish. Hemelytra greenish yellow to yellow, clavus and patch on apical third of corium, dark fuscous to brownish, the dark area crossing radial vein slightly. Membrane uniformly fuscous, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, and pale submarginal spot at middle of apical half; veins about smaller areole pale. Dorsal surface clothed with pale yellowish to golden brown simple pubescence, intermixed with more appressed, sericeous silvery pubescence. Thorax and legs uniformly greenish yellow, apical half of tarsi fuscous, tibial spines black. Venter greenish yellow, genital segment with small, distinct, erect tubercle above, at middle of left margin of genital cavity.

Specimens examined: paratype, ♂ Aug. 25, 1938, Acapulco, GUERRERO, MEXICO (L.J. Lipovsky). MEXICO: ♂ July 15, 1961, Tequesquitengo, MORELOS (R. and K. Dreisbach). ♂ Aug. 20, 1964, Acaponeta (15 mi. S.) NAYARIT (H.R. Burke). ♂ Nov. 20, 1955, Tequila, JALISCO (Joe C. Schaffner).

Working from Kelton's key, I thought this must be a different species; but later when I received a paratype, I found it also had the small, sharp, erect tubercle which was not mentioned in the original description of

mexicanus Kelton. Two species could be involved here but I am accepting the paratype as identical with the holotype of mexicanus Kelton.

Reuteroscopus croceus new species

Distinguished from all known species of the genus by the uniform lemon yellow color, devoid of any color pattern or shading of fuscous, except on the wing membrane.

Female. Length 3.33 mm, width 1.3 mm. Head: width .60 mm, vertex .38 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, yellow; II, 1.02 mm, yellow, slender, cylindrical, thickness distinctly less than the fore tibia; III, broken. Rostrum, length 1.49 mm, reaching behind posterior coxae to near base of ovipositor, yellow, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .51 mm, width at base .99 mm. Scutellum and mesoscutum yellow. Hemelytra, except membrane, uniformly lemon yellow. Membrane fuscous, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, also with marginal pale spot at middle of apical half, veins yellow. Dorsum clothed with suberect, simple, golden to fuscous hairs, longer and more prominent on pronotal disk and base of hemelytra, intermixed with more appressed, sparsely grouped, silvery sericeous pubescence. Ventral surface and legs uniformly yellow, claw segment of tarsi fuscous.

Holotype: ♀ August 1-6, 1961, Veracruz, VERACRUZ, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus brevicornis new species

Belongs in the group with color pattern diffuse; distinguished from related species by the short second antennal segment, and rostrum reaching upon genital segment.

Male. Length 3.4 mm, width 1.2 mm. Head: width .58 mm, vertex .34 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .24 mm, yellow; II, .75 mm, yellow, cylindrical, slightly more slender than fore tibia; III, broken. Rostrum, length 1.63 mm, reaching upon base of genital segment, yellow, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .51 mm, width at base 1.03 mm, greenish yellow, calli more yellow. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum dusky yellow. Hemelytra greenish yellow, shaded from dusky to fuscous; clavus fuscous, apical area of corium and bordering clavus, dusky to fuscous; all fuscous areas not clear-cut on edges, but shading gradually from dusky to fuscous. Membrane fuscous, veins yellow; a clear spot by apex of cuneus, a paler submarginal spot at middle of apical half. Dorsal surface clothed with pale to dusky, suberect, simple pubescence, intermixed on clavus and corium with more appressed, silvery sericeous pubescence. Ventral surface and legs greenish yellow, apical half of tarsi fuscous. Genital segment greenish to yellow, no indication of a fuscous spot on ventral surface.

Holotype: ♂ July 15, 1961, Tequesquitengo, MORELOS, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus grandis new species

Belongs in the group with diffuse color pattern; distinguished from related species by the shorter second antennal segment which is not equal to basal width of pronotum; rostrum just reaching upon posterior trochanters.

Male. Length 4.0 mm, width 1.6 mm. Head: width .69 mm, vertex .37 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .26 mm, yellowish; II, 1.22 mm, subcylindrical, more slender near base, yellowish; greatest thickness not equal to that of fore tibia; III, .85 mm, fuscous; IV, .44 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.77 mm, just reaching upon posterior trochanters, yellow, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .72 mm, width at base 1.29 mm; greenish to yellowish, calli yellow. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum yellowish to fuscous. Hemelytra greenish yellow to dusky and fuscous; clavus and inner half of corium fuscous, edges shading to dusky, no sharp color margins between yellowish, dusky and fuscous colors. Membrane fuscous, veins yellowish; a clear spot by apex of cuneus, submarginal spot indistinct, scarcely visible. Dorsal surface clothed with suberect, golden to brown simple pubescence, more prominent on pronotum, intermixed with patches and spots of more appressed, silvery, sericeous pubescence. Ventral surface and legs pale to medium yellow, hind femora with longitudinal series of dots and evanescent fuscous spots; tips of tarsi fuscous. Genital segment yellowish to dusky yellow, ventral surface with a short dark line leading into a wider dusky to fuscous area, the spot poorly defined.

Female. Length 4.7 mm, width 1.8 mm. Head: width .75 mm, vertex .51 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .25 mm, yellow; II, 1.38 mm, cylindrical, more slender near base, yellow, thickness near apex less than thickness of fore tibia at middle; III, .85 mm, fuscous; IV, .44 mm, fuscous. Pronotum, length .78 mm, width at base 1.43 mm. More robust than the male but very similar in color and pubescence.

Holotype: ♂ September 17, 1957, Kilo 78, on Route 15, NAYARIT, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection. Allotype: ♀ Sept. 17, 1957, Kilo 90, Route 15, NAYARIT, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach).

Reuteroscopus gracilicornis new species

Allied to grandis, having a diffuse color pattern, but distinguished by the more slender antennae and smaller size; genital segment without tubercle or fuscous spot.

Male. Length 3.5 mm, width 1.5 mm. Head: width .61 mm, vertex .34 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, yellow; II, 1.1 mm, slender, thickness not equal to that of fore tibia, yellow; III, .88 mm, fuscous; IV, .54 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.6 mm, reaching upon sixth ventral segment, yellow, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .58 mm, width at base 1.15 mm, yellow, basal half greenish yellow. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum dusky yellow. Hemelytra greenish yellow, clavus fuscous, inner apical half of corium dusky to fuscous; edges of infuscation shading to dusky and yellow, no sharp color margins between yellow and fuscous. Membrane fuscous, veins yellowish; a clear spot by apex of cuneus, submarginal spot obsolete. Pubescence badly rubbed, but apparently is very similar to that of grandis. Ventral surface and legs, yellow, femora with fuscous pubescence; genital segment uniformly yellow, without tubercle or fuscous spot.

Holotype: ♂ September 16, 1957, Campostella, NAYARIT, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus cuernavacae new species

Runs in the key to couplet with antennatus Kelton, but size smaller, and second antennal segment shorter; genital segment with a distinct tubercle.

Male. Length 3.5 mm, width 1.3 mm. Head: width .60 mm, vertex .34 mm; greenish yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, dusky yellow; II, 1.1 mm, pale yellowish, apex dusky, cylindrical, thickness equal to that of fore tibia; III, .88 mm, black; IV, .44 mm, black. Rostrum, length 1.3 mm, reaching upon hind coxae, yellow, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .51 mm, width at base 1.02 mm; greenish yellow. Scutellum fuscous, paler on median line, mesoscutum dusky yellow. Hemelytra greenish yellow, clavus fuscous, paler at base and along claval suture; inner apical angle of corium fuscous, edges becoming dusky and merging gradually with the yellow. Membrane and cubitus fuscous, smaller areole darker, a dusky spot on edge of cuneus, veins about the areole, yellowish. Dorsal surface clothed with suberect, pale to fuscous simple hairs, a few stronger black hairs intermixed; also bearing more appressed silvery sericeous pubescence. Ventral surface greenish yellow, legs pale yellowish, femora with fuscous pubescence, a few minute fuscous dots on apical area. Genital segment with a dorsal tubercle, rather flat but distinct; yellowish, ventral surface with a large, elongated black spot.

Holotype: ♂ October 20, 1957, Cuernavaca, MORELOS, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus brevirostris new species

Belongs in the group with diffuse color pattern; distinguished from related species by the shorter rostrum, just reaching upon posterior trochanters, and second antennal segment just equal to basal width of pronotum.

Male. Length 3.9 mm, width 1.5 mm. Head: width .64 mm, vertex .36 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .22 mm, yellow; II, 1.15 mm, dusky yellow, cylindrical, thickness just equal to that of fore tibia; III, .78 mm, fuscous; IV, .41 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.60 mm, pale yellowish, apex blackish, just reaching upon posterior trochanters. Pronotum, length .68 mm, width at base 1.15 mm, greenish yellow, calli yellow. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum dusky yellow to fuscous. Hemelytra pale yellowish to dusky, corium more fuscous, darker on apical area; clavus fuscous, paler near base; cuneus pale yellowish, paracuneus fuscous. Membrane fuscous, with a brownish tint, veins about smaller areole pale; a clear spot bordering apex of cuneus, a very faint submarginal spot at middle of apical half.

Dorsal surface clothed with suberect, simple, yellowish to fuscous hairs, becoming golden brown over fuscous areas, intermixed with irregular patches of more appressed, sericeous silvery pubescence. Ventral surface and legs pale yellow to dusky yellow; hind femora dusky yellow, without spots, tips of tarsi fuscous. Genital segment dusky yellow, without a definite fuscous spot, but two slender brown lines show through the integument, indicating structural parts of the vesica.

Holotype: ♂ July 5, 1956, Bella Vista, NAYARIT, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus burkei new species

Belongs in the group with diffuse color pattern; allied to brevirostris but rostrum reaching to base of genital segment; ventral surface of genital segment without a black spot.

Male. Length 3.1 mm, width 1.2 mm. Head: width .63 mm, vertex .34 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .20 mm, yellow; II, 1.02 mm, yellowish, cylindrical, slightly more slender toward base, thickness near apex equal to thickness of fore tibia near base; III, .74 mm, fuscous; IV, .40 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.42 mm, reaching upon base of genital segment, pale yellowish, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .54 mm, width at base 1.02 mm; greenish yellow, calli and anterior margin yellow. Scutellum fuscous over yellow, mesoscutum paler. Hemelytra greenish yellow to dusky yellow; clavus dusky yellow to fuscous, corium more fuscous on apical area, the dusky areas change gradually to deeper fuscous; cuneus yellowish to dusky yellow to fuscous on paracuneus. Membrane pale fuscous, veins yellow, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, a paler submarginal spot barely visible on apical half. Ventral surface and legs pale yellowish to yellow; femora scarcely darker, without spots or dots. Genital segment yellowish, without darker spot on ventral surface.

Holotype: ♂ August 20, 1964, Acaponita (15 mi. S.) NAYARIT, MEXICO (H. R. Burke). Named in honor of the collector, Dr. H. R. Burke of Texas A. and M. University.

Reuteroscopus immaculatus new species

Belongs in the group with diffuse color pattern; allied to burkei but differs in the more slender second antennal segment, thickness not equal to that of fore tibia; rostrum longer, reaching to middle of genital segment; genital segment greenish yellow, immaculate, without a black spot beneath.

Male. Length 3.3 mm, width 1.3 mm. Head: width .60 mm, vertex .34 mm. Antennae: segment I, length .22 mm, yellow; II, 1.0 mm, yellow, cylindrical, slender, not quite equal to thickness of fore tibia; III, broken. Rostrum, length 1.6 mm, reaching to middle of genital segment, yellowish, apex blackish. Pronotum, length .51 mm, width at base 1.0 mm; greenish yellow. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum yellowish to dusky. Hemelytra greenish yellow, shaded from dusky to fuscous, clavus and inner half of corium more nearly fuscous, gradually shading from yellowish to dusky to fuscous; cuneus subtranslucent, pale to yellowish. Membrane fuscous, veins about smaller areole yellow, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, a slightly pale submarginal spot at middle of apical half. Ventral surface and legs pale yellowish to yellow; hind femora deeper yellow on apical half, but without fuscous dots or spots. Genital segment pale yellow to greenish yellow, without fuscous spot on ventral surface.

Holotype: ♂ July 13, 1961, alt. 4000 ft., Xochicalco, MORELOS, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus obscurus new species

Runs in the key near antennatus Kel. but differs in the smaller size, second antennal segment shorter; having an obscure fuscous spot on ventral surface of male genital segment.

Male. Length 3.9 mm, width 1.4 mm. Head: width .64 mm, vertex .36 mm; yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .22 mm, yellow; II, 1.16 mm, subcylindrical, more slender on basal half, yellowish to dusky; III, .81 mm, fuscous; IV, .44 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.7 mm, reaching upon base of genital segment, yellow, apex fuscous. Pronotum, length .61 mm, width at base 1.10 mm; greenish yellow, calli and anterior margin clear yellow. Scutellum fuscous, mesoscutum dusky yellow. Hemelytra clear yellow to dusky, clavus fuscous, inner apical half of corium dusky to fuscous, the dusky shade fading gradually into yellow; cuneus uniformly yellow. Membrane and cubitus fuscous, clear spot by apex of cuneus, veins about smaller areole yellow, a very obscure, paler submarginal crescent near middle of apical half. Dorsal surface with pale to dusky simple pubescence, intermixed on hemelytra with some paler sericeous pubescence; cuneus set with several suberect fuscous hairs. Ventral surface yellowish, venter greenish yellow; legs yellow, tibial spines black. Genital segment with an obscure fuscous spot beneath, without dorsal tubercle.

Holotype: ♂ July 10, 1956, El Molino, JALISCO, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Reuteroscopus medius new species

Runs in the couplet with immaculatus but size larger; rostrum somewhat shorter, just reaching to base of genital segment; genital segment without tubercle, yellow, without a fuscous spot on ventral surface.

Male. Length 3.9 mm, width 1.4 mm. Head: width .68 mm, vertex .34 mm, yellow. Antennae: segment I, length .23 mm, yellow; II, 1.15 mm, just equal to basal width of pronotum, cylindrical, yellow; III, .85 mm, fuscous; IV, .41 mm, fuscous. Rostrum, length 1.76 mm, reaching to base of genital segment, yellow, apex fuscous. Pronotum, length .64 mm, width at base 1.15 mm, greenish yellow, calli deep yellow. Scutellum fuscous over yellow, mesoscutum dusky yellow. Hemelytra yellow to dusky yellow, clavus and apical half of corium dusky yellow to fuscous, the color change is very gradual, without lines of demarcation; cuneus dusky yellow. Membrane and cubitus fuscous, a clear spot by apex of cuneus, veins about smaller areole pale; an obscure pale crescent extends from margin to middle, at middle of apical half. Dorsal surface with simple, suberect, yellowish to golden brown pubescence, sparsely intermixed with more appressed, silvery sericeous pubescence. Legs pale yellowish, femora with fine dusky pubescence, tibial spines black. Ventral surface and venter, uniformly yellowish; genital segment without tubercle or fuscous spot.

Holotype: ♂ September 17, 1957, Kilo 78 on Route 15, NAYARIT, MEXICO (R. and K. Dreisbach); author's collection.

Key to species of Reuteroscopus Kirk., in part for males only

1. Pronotum and hemelytra pale fuscous, tinted with pink, calli black. tinctipennis Knegt. 2
 Pronotum and hemelytra colored otherwise. 2
2. Cuneus reddish black; head and dorsal surface black, or reddish black; length 3.5 mm. nicholi Knegt. 3
 Cuneus pale or yellowish, sometimes fuscous but not reddish black. 3
3. Head, thorax, hind femora and hemelytra, uniformly fuscous; antennae pallid; length 3.2 mm. fuscatus Knegt. 4
 Color combination otherwise. 4
4. Antennal segments I and II brown, fuscous or black. 5
 Antennal segments I and II pale or yellowish, not distinctly brown, dark fuscous or black; sometimes dusky, but more pallid than fuscous. 9
5. Antennae uniformly black, segment I with narrow apex white; male genital segment with prominent black tubercle; length 3.7 mm. nigricornis Knegt. 6
 Antennae not uniformly black, segment II brownish, or black only at base; genital segment without black tubercle. 6
6. Antennal segment II brown or fuscous brown, not black at base and paler on middle. 7
 Antennal segment II black at base, yellowish or dusky on middle, apex darker. 8
7. Antennal segment II in length slightly exceeding basal width of pronotum; male genital segment with tubercle on dorsal margin but not as large as in ornatus; length 3.5 mm. diffusus Kelton
 Antennal segment II in length not equal to basal width of pronotum; male genital segment without dorsal tubercle; length 3.5—3.9 mm. froeschneri Knegt.
8. Rostrum reaching beyond hind coxae, or upon fifth ventral segment; length 3.5—4.1 mm. aztecus Kelton
 Rostrum reaching only to apex of hind coxae; length 2.9 mm. basicornis Knegt.
9. Hind femora reddish brown or fuscous to blackish on apical half. 10
 Hind femora pallid to yellowish, sometimes with small dots or spots, but not strongly shaded with dark color. 11
10. Femora reddish brown on apical half, apices with reddish tint; male genital segment without tubercle; length 2.5—2.9 mm. femoralis Kelton

- Hind femora fuscous on apical half, without reddish tint; male genital segment without tubercle; length 2.7—2.9 mm. hamatus Keltor
11. Clavus and corium pallid, subtranslucent, only a touch of dusky shading on inner apical angle of corium; length of antennal segment II scarcely equal to width of pronotum at base; length 3.7 mm. pallidiclavus Kngt
Clavus and corium if pallid, shaded in part with fuscous or black. 12
12. Dorsal color pattern with definite margins, clear-cut as in ornatus. 13
Dorsal color pattern diffuse, or absent, edges of dark color not clear-cut as in ornatus. 29
13. Male genital segment with a definite or strong dorsal tubercle. 14
Male genital segment may have an irregular dorsal margin, but not raised or swollen into a definite tubercle. 20
14. Length of antennal segment II, approximately equal to basal width of pronotum. 15
Length of antennal segment II, distinctly greater than basal width of pronotum. 16
15. Genital segment with large, distinct tubercle, corium just reaching upon apex of hind coxae; length 3.4 mm. ornatus Reut
Genital segment with a small erect tubercle halfway along left margin of genital cavity; rostrum reaching upon eighth ventral segment; length 2.8 mm. mexicanus Keltor
16. Corium with apical half black and extending widely across radial vein. 17
Corium with small fuscous or black spot on apical area which does not cross the radial vein. 18
17. Genital tubercle large, fat, prominent; right clasper broad, dorsal margin tapers from middle direct to apex; ground color deep yellow, basal half of pronotum green; length 3.7 mm. carolinae Kngt
Genital tubercle nearly flat, poorly developed; right clasper more strap-like; ground color pale to yellowish; length 3.6 mm. oaxacae Kngt
18. Color deep yellow, clavus and spot on corium pale fuscous; rostrum reaching to seventh ventral segment; length 3.4 mm. santaritae Kngt
Color pale to greenish yellow, clavus and corium spot, black. 19
19. Rostrum reaching to base of genital segment; length 2.9—3.0 mm. digitatus Keltor

- Rostrum shorter, only reaching upon posterior trochanters;
larger, length 3.6 mm. dreisbachi Kngt.
20. (13) Corium broadly infuscated, dark color extending across
radial vein to near embolium. 21
Corium with dark spot on spical area, but the dark color not
extending across the radial vein. 25
21. Rostrum long, reaching upon genital segment, length more
than 1.5 times width of pronotum at base; length 3.4 mm. .
. complexus Kelton
Rostrum shorter, not reaching upon genital segment. 22
22. Antennal segment II thick as the fore tibia. 23
Antennal segment II more slender than fore tibia; length 3.5—
3.6 mm. uvidus (Dist.)
23. Male genital segment with blackish spot on ventral surface. . 24
Male genital segment without a black spot on ventral surface;
length 3.8 mm. brevis Kngt.
24. Length of antennal segment II not equal to basal width of
pronotum; rostrum just reaching upon hind coxae; length
3.7 mm. abroniae Kngt.
Length of antennal segment II slightly greater than basal
width of pronotum; rostrum reaching upon posterior
trochanters; color pallid to pale yellowish, scutellum,
clavus and apical area of corium, black; length 3.3—
3.5 mm. schaffneri Kngt.
25. (20) Color golden yellow, clavus and spot on apical area of
corium pale fuscous; length of antennal segment II just equal
to basal width of pronotum; length 2.9 mm. luteus Kngt.
Color pale yellow to greenish, clavus and corium shaded
with fuscous to black. 26
26. Antennal segment II not thicker than fore tibia. 27
Antennal segment II thicker than fore tibia; rostrum length at
least two times width of head; length 2.9—3.1 mm. digitatus Kel.
27. Rostrum reaching well beyond hind coxae. 28
Rostrum reaching only to apex of hind coxae; genital segment
without tubercle on dorsal margin; length 2.8 mm. similis Kelton
28. Hemelytra with golden to fuscous and black simple hairs,
intermixed with spots and waves of white sericeous
pubescence; right clasper broad, length only 2.5 times width
on basal half; length 3.2 mm. longirostris Kngt.
Hemelytra with pale simple hairs, intermixed with silvery
sericeous pubescence; right clasper more slender, length
of exposed part, at least 3 times the width on basal half;
length 2.9—3.0 mm. curacaoensis Kelton

29. (12) Dorsal surface more or less shaded with fuscous and black. 30
 Dorsal surface, body and legs, uniformly rich lemon yellow;
 hemelytra without fuscous shading, membrane fuscous, veins
 yellow, a pale spot bordering apex of cuneus, a second spot
 on margin beyond. croceus Kngt.
30. Length of antennal segment II less than basal width of pronotum. 31
 Length of antennal segment II equal to or exceeding basal
 width of pronotum. 33
31. Antennal segment II short, length not exceeding two-thirds basal
 width of pronotum; rostrum reaching upon genital segment;
 length 3.4 mm. brevicornis Kngt.
 Antennal segment II longer, nearly equal to basal width of
 pronotum. 32
32. Antennal segment II slender, thickness not equal to that of front
 tibia near base; smaller, length 3.5 mm. gracilicornis Kngt.
 Thickness of antennal segment II equal to basal thickness of
 fore tibia; larger, length 4.1 mm. grandis Kngt.
33. Length of antennal segment II about equal to basal width of
 pronotum. 36
 Length of antennal segment II distinctly greater than basal
 width of pronotum. 34
34. Genital segment without tubercle. 35
 Genital segment with distinct tubercle; rostrum just reaching
 upon hind coxae; length 3.5 mm. cuernavacae Kngt.
35. Antennal segment II in length equal to basal width of pronotum
 plus dorsal width of an eye; genital segment with strong
 blackish spot on ventral surface; length 4.2 mm. antennatus Kel.
 Antennal segment II shorter, length not equal to basal width of
 pronotum plus dorsal width of an eye; genital segment with
 small inconspicuous fuscous spot on ventral surface; length
 3.9 mm. obscurus Kngt.
36. Rostrum reaching to or upon the genital segment. 37
 Rostrum just reaching upon posterior trochanters; length
 3.9 mm. brevirostris Kngt.
37. Male genital segment with a prominent black spot on ventral
 surface; length 4.0 mm. chillcotti Kelton
 Male genital segment without a black spot on ventral surface. 38
38. Antennal segment II with thickness on apical half just equal to
 that of fore tibia. 39
 Antennal segment II more slender, thickness not equal to that
 of fore tibia; rostrum reaching to middle of genital segment;
 length 3.1 mm. burkei Kngt.

39. Rostrum reaching to middle of genital segment; smaller,
 length 3.3 mm. immaculatus Kngt.
 Rostrum just reaching to base of genital segment; larger,
 length 3.9 mm. medius Kngt.

LITERATURE CITED

- Kelton, Leonard A. 1964. Revision of the genus Reuteroscopus
 Kirkaldy (1905) with descriptions of eleven new species (Hemiptera,
 Miridae). Can. Ent. 96:1421-1433, 20 figs.
 Kirkaldy, G. W. 1905. Neue und wenig bekannte Hemiptera. Wien Ent.
 Zeit. 24:266-268.
 Knight, Harry H. 1915. Observations on the oviposition of certain
 Capsids. Jour. Econ. Ent. viii(2):293-298, 2 pls., 1 fig.
 _____. 1925. Descriptions of a new genus and eleven new species of
 North American Miridae (Hemiptera). Can. Ent. 57:89.

IOWA ASCOMYCETES IV. DIATRYPACEAE¹

Lois H. Tiffany and J. C. Gilman

ABSTRACT. Species of the Diatrypaceae collected in Iowa are described and discussed.

- - - - -

The Diatrypaceae, in common with the fungi reported in previous papers of this series of studies of Iowa Ascomycetes (4,5) are found predominately on the stems of woody angiosperms. They are considered to be saprophytes, although some species seem to be quite well established on very recently killed portions of their host plants.

As treated here, the Diatrypaceae are a family of the Xylariales, essentially the same as accepted by Luttrell (7). This family was placed in the Sphaeriales as the Allantosphaeriaceae by Wehmeyer (14) and by J. H. Miller (8), but as Luttrell has pointed out, the original concept of the latter family by von Höhnelt (6) had a broader connotation. Therefore the name Diatrypaceae used by Nannfeldt (11) and Gäumann (3) avoids considerable confusion. Such treatment separates this group of fungi from the Diaporthales.

In Iowa, the genus Cryptosphaeria is represented by a single species on one host, Eutypa by 12 species on 65 hosts, Diatrype by 2 species on 25 hosts, and Diatrypella by 7 species on 30 hosts. The hosts listed for each species include only our Iowa material. Only the first collection of a species on a particular host at a given site is listed.

The authors are indebted to Dr. C. T. Rogerson for the privilege of examining collections in these genera from the herbarium of the New York Botanical Garden and to Dr. G. W. Martin for the opportunity of studying materials from the herbarium of the State University of Iowa. The Iowa material cited in Ellis and Everhart (2) is included.

Diatrypaceae Nannf.

Perithecia in stroma; stroma usually of mixture of fungus tissue and substrate, effuse to discrete, black, sometimes carbonaceous; perithecial neck usually elongated; ostiole schizogenous, periphysate, usually sulcate; hymenium of asci or asci and paraphyses lining sides and base of perithecial cavity; paraphyses persistent or evanescent at maturity; asci clavate to cylindrical, unitunicate, with long tapering stalks, thickened at apex, provided with pore surrounded by refractive ring in thickened apical wall, 8- to many-spored, persistent; ascospores allantoid to cylindrical, smoky to light brown, one- to many-celled; conidia 1-celled, elongate cylindrical to filiform, curved or hamate, in exposed layers, open cavities, or enclosed in single or labyrinthiform chambers in the stroma; usually on stems of woody plants.

¹ Journal paper No. J-5149 of the Iowa Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station, Ames, Iowa. Project No. 110.

Key to the genera of the Diatrypaceae in Iowa

- a. Stromata effuse, ostioles emerging separately, asci long stipitate, 8-spored, ascospores 2 or more celled. 1. Cryptosphaeria
- aa. Stromata effuse or pustulate, asci long-stipitate, 8- or many-spored, ascospores 1-celled.
 - b. Ectostromata absent to well developed, not deciduous, entostromata effuse or isolated, often with dark marginal zone, ostioles emerging separately or in clusters.
 - c. Asci 8-spored. 2. Eutypa
 - cc. Asci many-spored. 3. Diatrypella
- bb. Ectostromata well developed and deciduous, entostromata erumpent with dark marginal zones forming a widely erumpent disc, ostioles emerging separately. 4. Diatrype

Cryptosphaeria Grev. emend. Wehm.

Stromata effuse or isolated; perithecia separately or collectively erumpent, usually surrounded by a dark marginal zone; no ectostroma formed; asci 8-spored; ascospores irregularly biseriate, allantoid to cylindrical, brown, one- to many-septate, often constricted; filiform paraphyses present, more or less persistent.

Conidial stage entostromatic, forming labyrinthiform pycnidia, when known.

A single species treated.

Cryptosphaeria eunomia (Fr.) Grev. (Figs. 1-3)

Entostromata scarcely visible externally, periderm slightly raised over widely effused areas, bark uniformly blackened on inner surface; perithecia thickly scattered, 600-700 μ in diameter, ostioles emergent singly, only occasionally sulcate; paraphysate; asci clavate, long stipitate, 90-100 x 15-20 μ (80-100 x 13 μ -Wehmeyer); ascospores biseriate, allantoid, hyaline, 1-celled at first, becoming straight cylindrical, dark brown, 1 to 4-celled, 20-26 x 3-4 μ at maturity.

Conidiophores lining irregular to labyrinthiform grooves, grooves sometimes coalescing; conidia hyaline, 1-celled, strongly curved, 40 μ (Ellis and Everhart), 13-20 x 1 μ (Wehmeyer, twig culture), 30-40 x 1 μ (Wehmeyer, in agar culture).

Exsiccata examined: Krieger Fung. Sax. 136; Barth. F. Col. 952; E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd Series 2825.

Specimens examined: On Fraxinus sp., Ames, Story Co., 1954, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 18, 1962, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., July 23, 1957, Tiffany; Spillville, Winnesiek Co., June 1, 1958, Tiffany.

Eutypa Tul. emend.

Eutypa Tul. Sel. Carp. II:52, 1863

Quaternaria Tul. Sel. Carp. II:97, 1963

Eutypella Nit. Pyren. Germ. 165, 1875.

Stromata effuse or isolated; perithecia clustered or single and collectively or separately erumpent; ectostroma limited in development, usually in isolated patches, or absent; entostroma often well developed and pustulate, surrounded by a dark marginal zone, to sparsely developed without a marginal zone; ostioles punctate to sulcate; asci 8-spored, long stalked; ascospores biserial, allantoid, yellowish-hyaline to brownish-hyaline.

Conidiophores free or enclosed, ectostromatic or entostromatic.

Prior treatments of the Diatrypaceae have separated Eutypa from Quaternaria and Eutypella as distinct genera. These separations were in part based on the grouping of the perithecia in the stroma, whether effuse (Eutypa) or collectively erumpent (Quaternaria and Eutypella). Quaternaria also had been separated from Eutypella in that in Quaternaria the conidial stage is ectostromatic as contrasted to the entostromatic conidial stage of Eutypella. Eutypa had within its species members with ectostromatic, entostromatic and hyphomycetous conidial stages.

In our discussion of the members of the Diaporthales, especially in the genus Diaporthe, the grouping of the perithecia within the stroma was not considered of value as a generic distinction. This concept of Diaporthe is that established by Wehmeyer's studies in the genus. Consistency would indicate that the same distinction be similarly treated here, and that the three genera should be considered to be extreme ranges of types within one large somewhat variable genus.

Key to the species of Eutypa

- a. Ascospores small, 3-4 x 1 μ 1. Eutypa scoparia
- aa. Ascospores larger, up to 32 μ in length.
 - b. Ascospores very large, over 20 μ in length.
 - c. Perithecia monostichous, erumpent directly through the bark. 2. Eutypa ontariense
 - cc. Perithecia clustered, erumpent through small discs. 3. Eutypa dissepta
 - bb. Ascospores intermediate in size.
 - d. Stromata effuse, perithecia emerging singly or in clusters.
 - e. Ascospores less than 8 μ in length. 4. Eutypa lata
 - ee. Ascospores more than 8 μ in length.
 - f. Stromata a broad flat blister, ostioles separately erumpent, directly through bark. . . 5. Eutypa populina
 - ff. Stromata otherwise.
 - g. Stromata usually in denuded wood, accompanied by blackening of exposed surface.
 - h. Perithecia buried in wood, monostichous or clustered. 6. Eutypa ludibunda
 - hh. Perithecia in a thick black crust, bases only in wood, monostichous. 7. Eutypa spinosa
 - gg. Stromata commonly in the bark.
 - i. Stromata with white stuffing about the necks of the perithecia, ascospores 8-12 x 1.5-2 μ 6. Eutypa ludibunda

- ii. Stromata without white stuffing, ascospores $9-14 \times 3-5 \mu$.
 8. Eutypa vicinula
- dd. Stromata restricted, occasionally merging, in clusters or singly.
- j. Ascospores large, more than 10μ in length.
 - k. Ostioles clustered, emergent through small discs with host bark generally undisturbed. . . . 9. Eutypa quaternata
 - kk. Ostioles erumpent singly, deeply sulcate, bark disrupted over entire stroma. 10. Eutypa daldiniana
- jj. Ascospores small, less than 10μ in length.
 - l. Erumpent clusters of ostioles $1-3$ mm in diam., directly through bark, perithecia large. . . 11. Eutypa cerviculata
 - ll. Emergent clusters of ostioles usually elongate, through transverse cracks in bark, perithecia small, less than 500μ in diameter. 12. Eutypa prunastri

1. Eutypa scoparia (Schw.) n. comb. (Figs. 4-7)

Eutypella glandulosa (Cke.) E. and E. North Amer. Pyren. 491, 1892.

Eutypella microcarpa E. and E. Jour. Myc. 4:122, 1888.

Eutypella deusta (E. and E.) E. and E. North Amer. Pyren. 489, 1892.

Eutypella heteracantha Sacc. Mich. 1:504, 1879.

Entostromata cortical, orbicular, $2-4$ mm in diameter, often confluent, surrounded by a thin, black stratum, showing a distinct, black circumscribing line, raising the bark but slightly; perithecia $4-12$ in a stroma, buried in the scarcely altered substance of the bark or wood, globose, $450-625 \mu$ in diameter, contracted above into slender necks terminating in a close fascicle of more or less elongated, cylindrical, deeply $4-5$ -cleft ostioles erumpent through a small light brown disc, disc eventually obliterated by the emergent ostioles; asci clavate, long stipitate, $18-22 \times 4 \mu$ (sporiferous portion); ascospores allantoid, minute, strongly curved, yellowish-hyaline, $3-5 \times 1 \mu$.

Exsiccata examined: E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd series 2343, 2517: Rabenhorst-Winter Fungi Europaei 2555; E. and E. F. Col. 1727, 1272: Langlois Fungi Ludo. 1334: Rehm Asco. 2088; Langlois Flora 1481 (mixed, Y of NYBG 1481 is E. scoparia).

Specimens examined:

On Ailanthus altissima (Mill.) Swingle, Ames, Story Co., April 15, 1958, Tiffany.

On Betula papyrifera Marsh., Ames, Story Co., April 18, 1961, R. M. Lewis.

On Gleditsia tricanthos L., Ames, Story Co., Jan. 8, 1951, R. M. Lewis; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Sept. 1961, K. Juhl; Waubonsie State Park, Fremont Co., Sept. 8, 1961, Tiffany.

On Magnolia accuminata L., Ames, Story Co., Sept. 26, 1957, Tiffany.

On Pyrus malus L., Ames, Story Co., Sept. 1954, J. C. Gilman.

On Robinia pseudo-acacia L., Pine Lake State Park, Hardin Co., Sept. 15, 1957, Tiffany; Iowa City, Johnson Co., April 24, 1938, G. W. Martin (SUI).

On Ulmus americana L., Ames, Story Co., Mar. 1, 1941, McLaughlin; Dolliver State Park, Webster Co., Aug. 1954, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson Co., July 17, 1960, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., July 23, 1957, Tiffany; Milford Woods, Dickinson Co., July 22, 1958, Tiffany; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 5, 1958, Tiffany; No. 498, Stark.

On Ulmus fulva Michx., Ames, Story Co., Nov. 3, 1954, R. M. Lewis.

On Ulmus pumila L., Ames, Story Co., 1958, Tiffany.

On Ulmus sp., Ames, Story Co., March 18, 1951, R. H. Lewis; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 31, 1962, Tiffany; Iowa City, Johnson Co., Nov. 7, 1939, G. W. Martin (SUI); Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Sept. 1935, J. C. Gilman; Iowa?, J. A. Parish (SUI).

On down wood, Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany; Iowa City, Johnson Co., Sept. 7, 1937, G. W. Martin (SUI).

In many of the collections of E. scoparia tufts of brown hyphae extend from the disintegrating bark to the blackened surface of the wood. There is no evidence in our material of conidial production from these hyphae. Variation in length of perithecial necks within a given species is well demonstrated by a collection on Pyrus malus. A large apple limb, colonized by the fungus, was in contact with moist soil at one end only. The perithecial necks exposed beyond the surface of the bark were up to 1 mm in length in this area, gradually decreasing in length on the dryer, more exposed portion of the limb.

Young stromata of E. scoparia show the ostioles pushing through a small, light brown disc. The disc is gradually obliterated by the emerging perithecial necks, and is lost completely in fully mature pustules.

E. scoparia has been generally reported from species of Ulmus. The Iowa collections on other hosts seem to be indistinguishable from the material on elm.

The Langlois collection 1481 on which E. microcarpa E. and E. is based has two entities represented in the NYBG material. One, marked Y by C. L. Shear, is E. scoparia on denuded wood. The other, Shear's X, is Eutypa ludibunda. The details of the description of E. microcarpa are those of the Y portion, and are identical to E. scoparia.

The NYBG material of Langlois 1334, the type specimen of Valsa deusta E. and E., has a notation by Shear that the species is synonymous with Eutypa heteracantha Sacc. The collection is typical Eutypa scoparia after the upper portions of the bark have weathered away or sloughed away leaving the separate pustules of perithecia covered by the blackened stroma which dips to the cambium and is continuous over large areas of the wood. Some portions of the twigs show typical clusters of perithecial necks erumpent through the normal bark.

Wehmeyer maintains Eutypella glandulosa (Cke.) E. and E. on Ailanthus altissima is a separate entity from E. scoparia with E. glandulosa lacking a differentiated entostromatic area with a blackened zone present merely as a continuous blackened crust at the surface of the bark, with a marginal zone dipping deeply into the bark cutting off isolated areas, while the entostroma of E. scoparia is well developed. In our material on Ailanthus, the black line develops in the cambial region around the clusters of perithecia and up through the bark delimiting each cluster of

ostioles. The perithecial bases are in the wood. On Ulmus, the black line similarly delimits each cluster of perithecia, dipping into the bark between pustules, often to the cambium. The perithecia are contained in the bark. Except for the position of the basal portions of the perithecia, the fungi on the two hosts are indistinguishable. The much thicker bark on elm may well be the critical factor in this positional difference.

2. Eutypa ontariense (E. and E.) n. comb. (Figs. 8, 9, 11, 14)

Anthostoma ontariense E. and E. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.

July, 1890:228.

Stromata convex, 1/4-1/2 mm diameter, more or less subseriately confluent for several centimeters, formed of the unaltered substance of the bark and surrounded by a black circumscribing line which follows along wood surface and penetrates the wood; perithecia crowded in the stroma, subglobose, 600-800 μ in diameter, thick walls, monostichous, deeply quadrisulcate erumpent ostioles; asci slender, long stipitate, 8-spored, 90-110 μ long (p. sp. 75-80 x 8-10 μ); abundant paraphyses; ascospores subbiserial, cylindrical, moderately curved, brown, 20-26 x 4-4.5 μ .

Exsiccati examined: Dearness 1390; Shear 43; Shear New York Fungi 347; Peck, on dead Salix discolor, Kaner, N. Y., May, 1892.

Specimens examined:

On Salix discolor Muhl., Ames, Story Co., April 4, 1941, C. Knuths.

On Salix nigra Marsh., Sylwester, C. C. 47.

On Salix sp., Butler, C. C. 276; Marble Lake, Dickinson Co., Aug. 1, 1958, Tiffany.

In the Marble Lake material on Salix sp., the stromata were on older wood with a well developed bark and were only slightly raised above the surface, with blackening of the tissues developing to the basal line which followed along the cambium. The ostioles emerged singly with the bark cracking open around each ostiole. On the young stems of the other collections, the black stromata are obvious through the much thinner bark.

3. Eutypa dissepta (Fr.) n. comb. (Figs. 10, 12, 13)

Quaternaria dissepta Tul. Sel. Carp. II:107, 1863.

Valsa dissepta Fr. Summa Veg. Scand. 411, 1849.

Stromata mostly crowded, of irregular outline, 1-3 cm across and circumscribed by an irregular, undulate, black line; perithecia sunken in the unaltered substance of the bark, covered by the slightly raised epidermis, 2-6 in a stroma, subcircinate or irregularly scattered and even solitary, deeply buried and separate; ostioles convergent and piercing the epidermis together in a compact fascicle, but only slightly exerted; asci slender-clavate or cylindrical, long-stipitate, 8-spored, (p. sp. 120-140 x 16 μ); ascospores subbiserial, allantoid, smoky-hyaline, 24-32 x 6-8 μ .

Exsiccati examined: Plowright Sphaer. Brit. 44; Cooke Fungi Brit. Exsic. 230; Rehm Asco. 49; Sydow Myco. Mari. 1718; Roum. Fungi. Gall. Exsic. 1476; Petrak Myco. Carp. 262; Petrak Flora Mora. III 7973.

Specimens examined:

On Acer saccharinum L., Willis, C. C. 112.

On Ulmus fulva Michx., Ames, Story Co., Nov. 29, 1954, R. M. Lewis.

On Ulmus sp., Dolliver State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 14, 1956, Tiffany; Gull Point State Park, Dickinson Co., July 24, 1958, Tiffany; Waubonsie State Park, Fremont Co., Sept. 8, 1961, Tiffany.

The black line dips to the surface of the wood or just into the bark delimiting large numbers of perithecial groups. The stromata are flattened with adherent bark broken only by the emergence of the ostioles.

4. Eutypa lata (Pers.) Tul. (Figs. 18, 19, 24)

Eutypa velutina (Wallr.) Sacc. F. Ven., Ser. 1V:16, 1875;
F. Ital., Tab. 472, 1878.

Stromata broadly effused, sunken in the wood which is darkened both on the surface and within, clothed at first with short, dark brown, thickly tufted conidial hairs, finally bare, lusterless, black, roughened by the numerous slightly exserted, conical or obtuse, 2-5 cleft ostioles; perithecia monostichous, thickly and mostly quite evenly scattered, globose, 350-400 μ in diameter with more or less elongated, slender necks; asci narrow-clavate, long-stipitate, 8-spored (p. sp. 20-30 \times 4-5 μ); ascospores biseriate, allantoid, curved, light brownish, 5-7 \times 1-1.5 (rarely 2) μ ; scattered ectostromatic cushions with conidial locules; also free brown conidiophores.

Exsiccati examined: Sydow Myco. Mari. 4025, 3656; Sacc. Myc. Ital. 621, 624; E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd Ser. 2932, Cooke Fungi Brit. Ser. I, 375; Krieger Fungi Sax. 837; Rehm Asco. 2147.

Specimens examined:

On Populus tremuloides Michx., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., May 1892, E. W. Holway.

On Populus sp., Pine Lake State Park, Hardin Co., Sept. 15, 1957, Tiffany.

On Ulmus americana L., Ames, Story Co., Tiffany; Kanawha, Hancock Co., Aug. 27, 1955, R. M. Lewis.

On down wood, Ames, Story Co., 1959, Tiffany; Boone Co., Oct., 1963, Tiffany; Dolliver State Park, Webster Co., Aug. 1954, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30, 1958, Tiffany; Gull Point State Park, Dickinson Co., July 1960, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Aug. 1957, Tiffany; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 12, 1962, Tiffany; Sioux City, Woodbury Co., June 26, 1960, K. Juhl.

Several species have been delimited within the range of the entity we are considering to be Eutypa lata. The minor differences used to delimit species do not seem to be consistent when a large amount of material is studied. A brown tomentum of hyphae and perhaps conidiophores may be developed on young material. This weathers away, exposing the blackened surface of the wood. Stromata may be limited to a surface blackening almost entirely, or may extend down around the perithecia to various depths. Some of these minor differences may be attributed to a difference in substrate as any piece of down wood seems to be a suitable substrate for this species.

5. Eutypa populina (Pers.) n. comb. (Figs. 15, 21, 23)Cryptosphaeria populina (Pers.) Sacc. Syll. I:183, 1882.

Stromata cortical, effuse in patches of greater or less extent, 1/2 to 2 inches, in the bark which is blackened down to the wood, mostly swollen and raised on the surface in the form of a broad, flat blister, the margin gradually slanting off or abrupt, sometimes rising as much as 1 mm above the surrounding bark, a sclerotium-like layer formed immediately beneath the periderm, mostly somewhat blackened on the surface; perithecia evenly scattered, sphaerical to flattened, 500-600 μ in diameter, monostichous, ostioles erumpent, subhemispherical, rough and wrinkled to subconical at the apex, often obscurely quadrisulcate; asci narrow-clavate, long stipitate, (p. sp. 30-40 x 5-7 μ) (30-52 x 5-7 μ , Wehmeyer); ascospores biseriate, allantoid, yellowish, moderately curved, 8-10 x 2 μ .

Conidia filiform, hyaline, curved, 17-21 x 1-2 μ (on twigs in culture, Wehmeyer).

Exsiccati examined: Kreiger Fungi Sax. 175; Ellis N. A. F. 577.

Specimens examined:

On Populus alba L., Ames, Story Co., Oct. 13, 1958, K. Juhl.

On Populus deltoides Marsh., Ames, Story Co., June 24, 1957, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., June 4, 1958, Tiffany; Lost Island Lake State Park, Palo Alto Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; C. C. 21.

On Populus grandidentata Michx., C. C. collection (immature).

On Populus nigra L. var. italica Muenchh., Ames, Story Co., June 28, 1957, Tiffany.

On Populus tremuloides Michx., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 5, 1957, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 7, 1958, Tiffany; Holst State Forest, Boone Co., Dec. 21, 1959, Tiffany; Iowa City, Johnson Co., June 12, 1939, G. W. Martin (SUI).

On Populus sp., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 4, 1957, Tiffany; Ames, Story Co., June 24, 1957, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Oct. 21, 1892, E. W. Holway; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., March 4, 1957, Tiffany; Pine Lake State Park, Hardin Co., Sept. 17, 1957, Tiffany; Waubonsie State Park, Fremont Co., June 24, 1960, K. Juhl; White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., July 30, 1964, K. Juhl; C. C. 413; C. C. 417.

In cultural studies with E. populina on twigs, Wehmeyer (13) found that a compact layer was formed immediately beneath the periderm. This became blackened and thickened, finally fused to form a sclerotium-like crust.

The external superficial appearance of E. populina is similar to that of Eutypa vicinula, Eutypa ontariense and Cryptosphaeria eunomia. In all of these species, the ostioles are individually erumpent through the bark and rather evenly scattered, while the stromatic area raises the surface of the host only slightly.

E. and E. Fungi Col. 2025, Eutypella radula (Pers.) E. and E. is Eutypa populina. E. radula does not seem to be different from E. populina, and probably should be considered to be a synonym.

6. Eutypa ludibunda Sacc. (Figs. 16, 17, 20, 22)

Eutypella constellata (B. & C.) E. & E. North Amer. Pyren. 498, 1892.

Eutypella fraxinicola (C. & P.) E. & E. North Amer. Pyren. 490, 1892.

Stromata often broadly effused to pulvinate or tuberculiform, formed of the unchanged or somewhat blackened substance of the bark or wood, sometimes hardly perceptible, delimited by a black line around single groups of perithecia or under a large area; perithecia subglobose, monostichous to clustered in valloid groups, 350-450 μ in diameter, white furfuraceous material around the upper part of the perithecia; ostioles short to elongated, more or less deeply 4-5 sulcate; asci clavate, long stipitate (p. sp. 35-55 x 6-8 μ); ascospores biseriate, allantoid, rounded at ends, slightly curved, yellowish, 8-14 x 1.5-3 μ . Conidia in labyrinthiform pycnidia, filiform, yellowish to hyaline, curved, 20-25 μ long (16-19 x 0.5 μ , Wehmeyer), erumpent in yellow cirrhi.

Exsiccati examined: E. and E. N. A. F. 178, 189, 688, 689, 873; E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd Ser. 2118b; E. and E. Fungi Col. 728; Langlois Flora ludo. 2131, 2133, 2210, 2214, 2219; Rav. Fungi Carol. Fasc. 5, No. 62; Barth. Fungi Col. 1824; Sacc. Myc. Ital. 1474, 71, 72, 73, 279, 622, 837, 1655; Sacc. M. Ven. 1464; Rav. Fungi Amer. 363.

Specimens examined:

On Acer negundo L., Lake Macbride State Park, Johnson Co., July 20, 1960. K. Juhl; Ochemanpedan State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 6, 1958, Tiffany; Pine Lake State Park, Hardin Co., Sept. 15, 1957, Tiffany.

On Acer platanoides L., Ames, Story Co., March 12, 1957, Tiffany.

On Acer saccharinum L., Kossuth Co., July 14, 1960, K. Juhl; Wata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany.

On Acer saccharum Marsh., Ames, Story Co., Dec. 4, 1958, R. M. Lewis; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 8, 1958, Tiffany; White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany.

On Acer sp., Ames, Story Co., Oct. 12, 1955, Tiffany; Iowa?, J. A. Parish (SUI).

On Ailanthus altissima (Mill.) Swingle, Butler, L19.

On Amelanchier sp., Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958; Tiffany.

On Amorpha fruticosa L., Marble Lake, Dickinson Co., Aug. 1, 1958, Tiffany.

On Betula papyrifera Marsh., Ames, Story Co., April 15, 1958, Tiffany.

On Betula sp., Ames, Story Co., May 12, 1955, R. M. Lewis.

On Caragana sp., Ames, Story Co., March 1955, R. M. Lewis.

On Carya cordiformis (Wang.) K. Koch. Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., July 30, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Carya ovata (Mill.) K. Koch. Ames, Story Co., March 24, 1959, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., July 30, 1959, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., Aug. 23, 1963, Tiffany; Springbrook State Park, Guthrie Co., July 16, 1964, K. Juhl; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 12, 1962, K. Juhl.

- On Carya sp., Ames, Story Co., July, J. C. Gilman and A. Welch;
White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., July 5, 1960, K. Juhl.
- On Celtis occidentalis L., Ames, Story Co., July 1956, Tiffany.
- On Cercis canadensis L., Ames, Story Co., May 11, 1957, Tiffany.
- On Cornus sp., Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Oct. 27, 1961,
Tiffany and K. Juhl.
- On Crataegus sp., Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30,
1958, Tiffany.
- On Euonymus sp., Ames, Story Co., March 31, 1955, R.M. Lewis.
- On Fraxinus pennsylvanica Marsh. var. lanceolata (Vahl.) Fern.,
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson Co., July 28, 1958, Tiffany.
- On Fraxinus sp., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 4, 1957, Tiffany; Ames,
Story Co., Jan. 1955, R.M. Lewis; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co.,
July 30, 1959, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Delaware Co., July 20, 1959,
Tiffany; Iowa?, J. A. Parish (SUI).
- On Juglans nigra L., Ames, Story Co., April 12, 1957, Tiffany;
Collins, Story Co., Sept. 21, 1958, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park,
Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co.,
Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany.
- On Juglans regia L., Cedar Falls, Black Hawk Co., April 27, 1957,
Bragonier.
- On Juglans sp., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 4, 1957, Tiffany.
- On Magnolia accuminata L., Ames, Story Co., Sept. 26, 1957,
Tiffany.
- On Morus alba L., Ames, Story Co.
- On Picea sp., Ames, Story Co., March 9, 1955, R.M. Lewis.
- On Pinus strobus L., Spillville, Winneshiek Co., June 1, 1958, Tiffany.
- On Platanus occidentalis L., Ames, Story Co., Sept. 9, 1954,
Tiffany.
- On Populus deltoides Marsh., Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13,
1958, Tiffany.
- On Populus sp., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 3, 1957, Tiffany; Call State
Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany.
- On Prunus serotina Ehrh., Ames, Story Co., April 9, 1958, Tiffany;
Collins, Story Co., Sept. 21, 1958, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park,
Hancock Co., Aug. 6, 1958, Tiffany.
- On Prunus virginiana L., Gull Point State Park, Dickinson Co.,
July 24, 1958, Tiffany.
- On Pyrus malus L., Ames, Story Co., Sept. 1954, J. C. Gilman;
Iowa City, Johnson Co., Dec. 22, 1941, G. W. Martin (SUI).
- On Quercus macrocarpa Michx., Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson
Co., Aug. 5, 1964, Tiffany.
- On Quercus sp., Ames, Story Co., Nov. 3, 1954, Tiffany; Call State
Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park,
Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Iowa City, Johnson Co., July 11,
1914, J. A. Parrish (SUI); Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson Co.,
Aug. 1958, Tiffany; Tiffin, Johnson Co., April 9, 1927, G. W. Martin
(SUI); Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., May 11, 1959, Tiffany;
Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany.
- On Ribes missouriensis Nutt., Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co.,
Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany.

On Ribes sp., Iowa, Dec. 1908, T.H. Macbride (NYBG); Ames, Aug. 14, 1961, R.M. Lewis.

On Robinia pseudoacacia L., Ames, Story Co., May 22, 1958, H.S. McNabb; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 8, 1958, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany.

On Robinia sp., Iowa?, J.A. Parish (SUI).

On Salix sp., Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson Co., July 28, 1958, Tiffany.

On Sambucus canadensis L., Ames, Story Co., April 27, 1958, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany.

On Smilax rotundifolia L., Ames, Sopers Mill, Story Co., May 23, 1957, Tiffany.

On Smilax sp., Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., May 30, 1958, Tiffany; Iowa City, Johnson Co., March 29, 1919, T.H. Macbride (SUI); Ledges State Park, Boone Co., May 11, 1951, Tiffany; Iowa, Nov. 1906, det. T. Bulat (SUI); Iowa, T.H. Macbride, (NYBG).

On Spiraea opulifolia L., Shenandoah, Page Co., Sept. 1924, I.E. Melhus.

On Tilia americana L., Ames, Story Co., April 22, 1958, Tiffany; Ames, Story Co., Soper's Mill, May 5, 1957, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., July 30, 1959, Tiffany; Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Dolliver State Park, Webster Co., Aug. 11, 1954, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30, 1958, Tiffany; Holst State Forest, Boone Co., Dec. 21, 1957, Tiffany; Milford Woods, Dickinson Co., July 22, 1958, Tiffany; Palisades-Kepler State Park, Linn Co., July 21, 1960, K. Juhl; Stone Park, Sioux City, Woodbury Co., Aug. 9, 1956, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany. Waubonsie State Park, Fremont Co., Sept. 8, 1961, Tiffany.

On Ulmus americana L., Ames, Story Co., Sept. 1954, J.C. Gilman; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 10, 1960, Tiffany; Stark, CC191.

On Ulmus fulva Michx., Ames, Story Co., Jan. 16, 1955, R.M. Lewis.

On Ulmus sp., Ames, Sept. 16, 1953, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., May 30, 1958, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Sept. 1882, E.W. Holway, No. 322 (NYBG); Iowa City, Johnson Co., April 7, 1931, L.W. Miller (SUI); Aug. 17, 1943, G.W. Martin (SUI); Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany; Iowa?, J.A. Parish (SUI); Iowa?, J.A. Parish (SUI).

On Vitis labrusca L., Ames, Story Co., Aug. 15, 1955, Tiffany.

On Vitis labruscana Bailey, Ames, Story Co., April 20, 1955, R.M. Lewis.

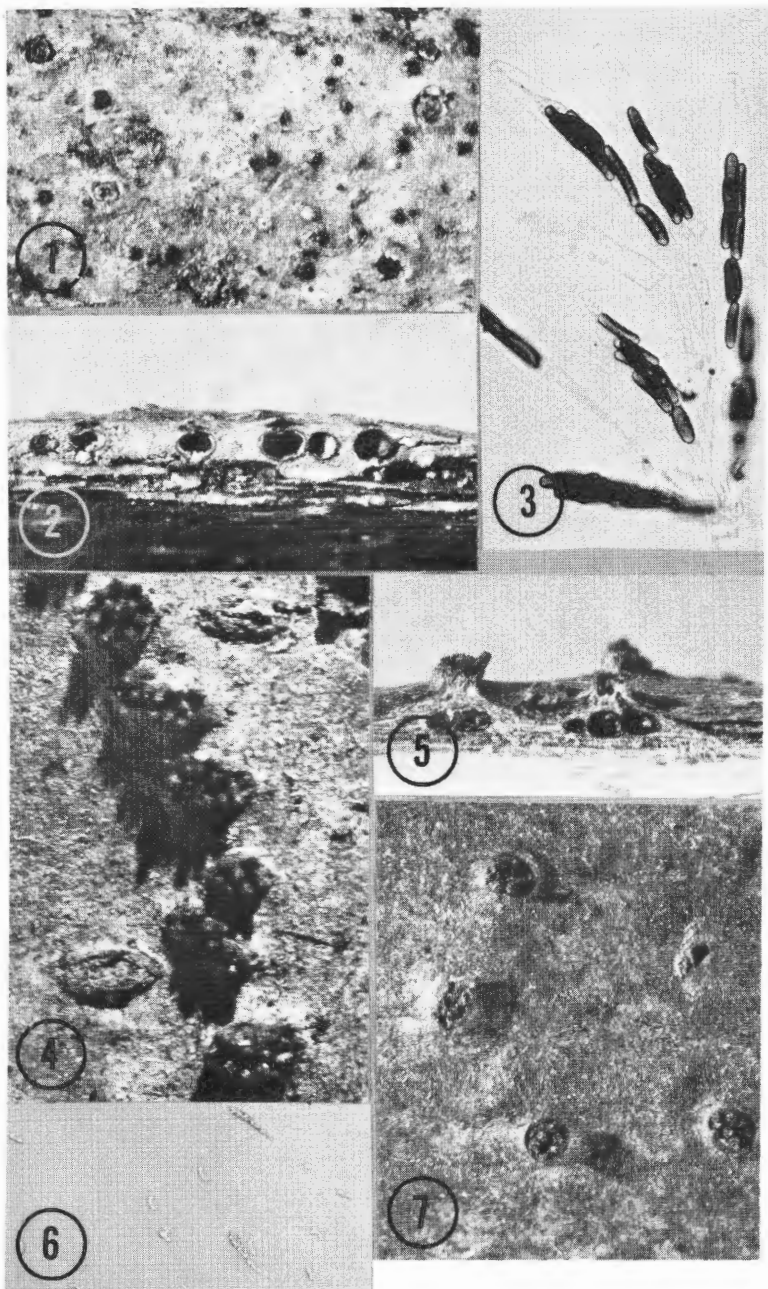
On Xanthoxylum americanum Mill., Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 20, 1958, Tiffany.

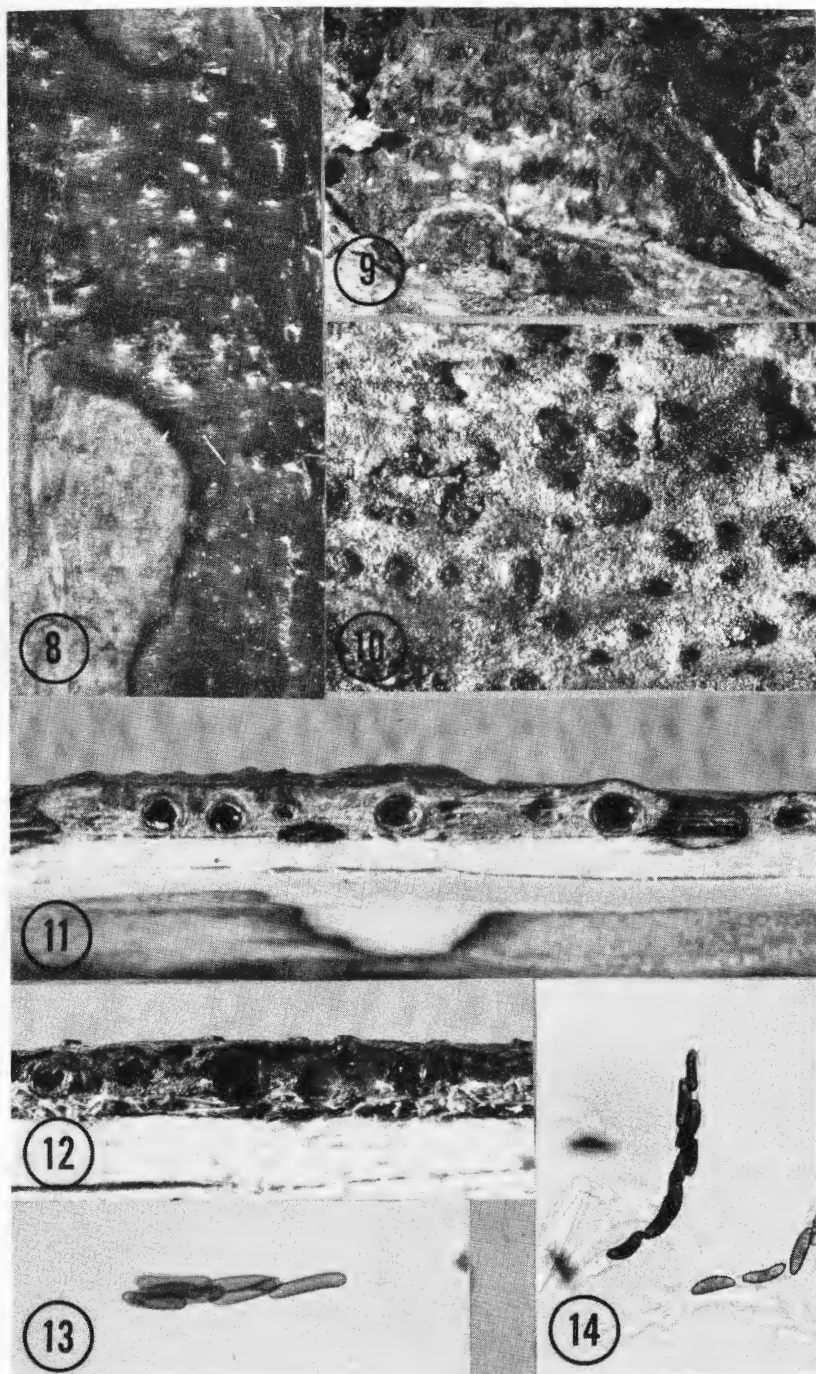
On down wood, Ames, Story Co., June, 1956, Tiffany; Iowa?, Parish? (SUI).

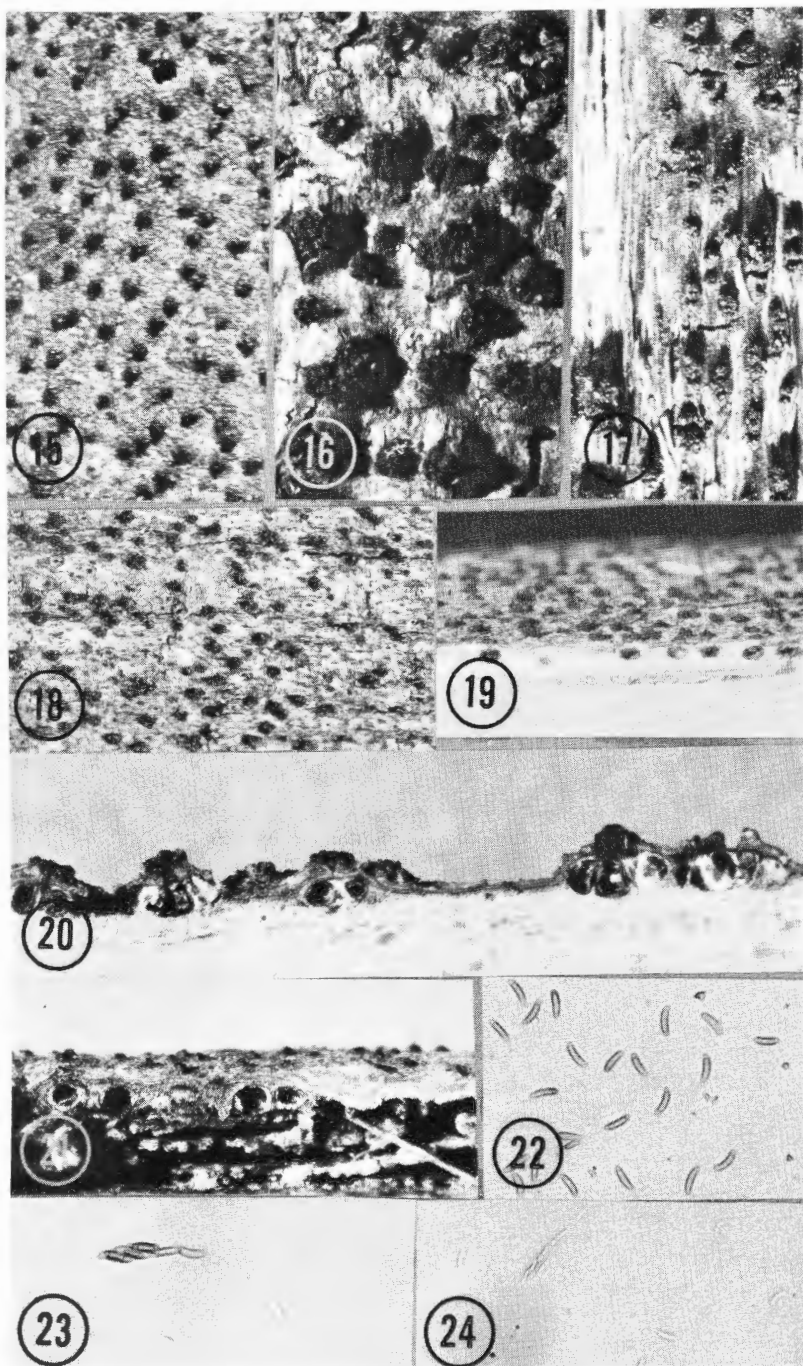
When individual stromata are closely grouped, the characteristic delimiting black line does not develop under the individual pustules, but is in evidence only at the outer edge of the total effuse area.

E. & E. N.A.F. 2118 is a mixed collection in the several examples

- Figure 1. Habit of Cryptosphaeria eunomia
2. Longitudinal section, habit of C. eunomia
3. Asci of C. eunomia
4. Habit of Eutypa scoparia (old)
5. Longitudinal section, habit of E. scoparia
6. Asci and ascospores of E. scoparia
7. Habit of E. scoparia (young)
8. Habit of Eutypa ontariense (young)
9. Habit of Eutypa ontariense (older)
10. Habit of Eutypa dissepta
11. Longitudinal section, habit of E. ontariense
12. Longitudinal section, habit of E. dissepta
13. Ascus of E. dissepta
14. Asci of E. ontariense
15. Habit of Eutypa populina
16. Habit of Eutypa ludibunda on branch
17. Habit of Eutypa ludibunda on bare wood
18. Habit of Eutypa lata
19. Longitudinal section, habit of E. lata
20. Longitudinal section, habit of E. ludibunda
21. Longitudinal section, habit of E. populina
22. Ascospores of E. ludibunda
23. Ascus of E. populina
24. Asci and ascospores of E. lata







that we have examined of this number, 2118a is Eutypa daldiniana, while 2118b is E. ludibunda.

The European collections of E. stellulata (Roum. Fungi Gallici 1279; Rehm Asco. 730, 730b, Plowright Sph. Brit. 42, vize Microfungi Brit. 164, Krieger Fungi Sax. 430) are similar to Eutypa cerviculata in stromal characters, with ascospores somewhat in the range of those of E. ludibunda. The individual pustules are separate and discrete, with limiting black lines and the ostioles emergent in tightly clustered groups. This is not the organism discussed as E. stellulata by Ellis and Everhart or as illustrated in their exsiccati.

The discussions of E. stellulata and E. ludibunda in North American Pyrenomycetes are of the same entity, on wood with the bark intact and absent, respectively. We consider all of these materials to represent the variable species E. ludibunda, as it occurs on a wide range of hosts in all stages of decomposition. We have not seen any American material that is E. stellulata comparable to the European collections.

All of the American material examined on Vitis is Eutypa ludibunda; however, some of the European specimens of Valsa Vitis are a Valsa, some are Eutypa ludibunda. E. & E. N. A. F. 873 is a mixed collection. The ISU 873 consists of three sticks; two have a Valsa, the third is colonized by Eutypa ludibunda.

7. Eutypa spinosa (Pers.) Tul. (Figs. 25, 26, 31)

Stromata widely effused, often for a foot or more in extent, seated in the wood or the thicker and harder parts of the bark; the outer layer of which is soon thrown off exposing the blackened matrix, forming a black crust of 2 to 4 mm thick, clothed at first with black conidiophores; perithecia buried in the black crust with basal portions extending into the surface of the wood or bark, globose to ovate, 450-550 μ in diameter, thickly crowded and thus becoming angular or flattened, with very large, thick, wrinkled, pyramidal, deeply 4 sulcate, exserted ostioles; paraphysate; asci narrow-clavate, long stipitate, 8-spored (p. sp. 30-40 x 5-6 μ); ascospores subbiserial, allantoid, slightly curved, pale brownish or yellowish, 8-10 x 2 μ .

Conidia on simple or branched conidiophores, obovate, truncate at base, dark brown, 7 x 5 μ , solitary or verticillate, terminal.

Exsiccati examined: E. and E. N. A. F. 1183; Ravenel Fungi Amer. 92; Linhart Fungi Hung. 273; Rab. Fungi Eur. 3755.

Specimens examined:

On Crataegus sp., Ames, Story Co., March 16, 1955, R. M. Lewis.

On down wood, Ames, Story Co., 1957, Tiffany; Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 4, 1957, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., July 11, 1959, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., June 14, 1960, Tiffany and K. Juhl; Iowa City, Johnson Co., April 3, 1927, E. W. Emmons, J. H. Miller (SUI); Muscatine Co., B. Shimek, T. H. Macbride, (SUI); Pammel State Park, Madison Co., June 22, 1960, K. Juhl; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 13, 1962, Tiffany; Iowa?, J. A. Parish (SUI); common, 1887, T. H. Macbride (SUI); T. H. Macbride (SUI).

On Quercus sp., Stephens State Forest, Lucas Co., May 4, 1962, K. Juhl; White Pine Hollow State Park, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, M. Christensen; Shimek State Forest, Lee Co., May 4, 1962, Tiffany.

Collections of E. spinosa frequently do not have mature perithecia in an identifiable state of development. Several fruitings of the perithecia may form within a given stroma so that old empty perithecia and young developing ones may be present at the same time.

A wide brown zone extended to various depths into the wood, even though the blackened area is limited to the surface, as in N. A. F. 1183.

On denuded wood, the stroma extends primarily above the wood. The perithecia emerge separately or in small groups often closely packed, with the bases emergent from the stroma. The perithecial necks may become very long.

8. Eutypa vicinula (Nyl.) n. comb. (Figs. 27, 29, 32)

Cryptosphaeria vicinula (Nyl.) Karst. Mycol. Fenn. II:101, 1873.

Stromata effuse, discrete or confluent in uncolored interior cortex, or becoming black; perithecia immersed, erumpent in small groups of 1-5, more or less raising the bark, smooth, at first unchanged, becoming ashy, then held in a crust, continuous; perithecia 450-500 μ in diameter, globose or angular by mutual pressure, with very short necks and prominent ostioles, sometimes more or less sulcate and furrowed; paraphysate; asci cylindric-clavate, long stipitate (p. sp. 43-60 x 7-9 μ); ascospores biseriate to uniseriate, straight, slightly curved, oblong, light brown, 9-14 x 3-5 μ .

Exsiccata examined: Karsten, Finland fungi 272.

Specimen examined:

On Salix sp., Howard Co., along Turkey River, June 29, 1960, K. Juhl.

The structure of the stroma of E. vicinula is reported by Wehmeyer (14) to be the same as in E. populina, differing only in that the stromata of the former are more raised and develop in smaller patches. Blackening occurs around necks and upper parts of perithecia, not around the bases, with no black lines in the substrate.

Wehmeyer suggested that the dark-spored forms formerly in Cryptosphaeria, such as C. vicinula, would be included in his emended genus Anthostoma. We have placed the species formerly included in Anthostoma with smoky to brown, allantoid or slightly curved, biseriate to uniseriate ascospores in Eutypa. Thus Anthostoma in our interpretation would include only those species with black inequilateral uniseriate ascospores and would be included in the Xylariaceae.

9. Eutypa quaternata (Pers.) n. comb. (Figs. 28, 30, 33)

Quaternaria persoonii Tul. Sel. Carp. II p. 105, tab. XII, figs. 16-25, 1863.

Eutypella canodisca Ell. and Holway Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., July, 1890:223.

Stromata discrete to subeffuse, sometimes coalescing, often bounded by a definite blackened zone; pustulate clumps of 3 to 6 circinate perithecia, rarely single or up to 10 perithecia, erumpent through small discs with bark only slightly raised about them; pustules thickly scattered; perithecia 500-600 μ in diameter, round to ovate; ostioles sulcate, sometimes scarcely sulcate; asci oblong-clavate, long stipitate (p. sp. 50-75 x 8-10 μ); ascospores biseriate, allantoid, only slightly curved, smoky-hyaline, 12-18 x 3-4 μ .

Exsiccata examined: Sydow M. Mar. 1949; Krieger Fungi Sax. 839; Barth. Fungi Col. 4768; Rehm Asco. 2018.

Specimens examined:

On Salix sp., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., May 9, 1886, E. W. Holway (NYBG); Ossian, Winneshiek Co., May 1886, E. W. Holway.

No dark lines are present around the clumps of perithecia in the bark; however, there is a blackened area at the cambium. The clusters of ostioles are erumpent through light brown discs. The ostioles are only slightly sulcate in our material, and the necks are not greatly elongated.

10. Eutypa daldiniana (deNot.) n. comb. (Figs. 34, 35, 38, 39)

Diatrype daldidiana de Not. Recl. Pyrenom: 481.

Diatrype radiata Ell. Am. Nat. 17:196, 1883.

Eutypella tumida (E. and E.) Wehm. Papers Mich. Acad. Arts, Science and Letters 5:180, 1925.

Diatrype tumida E. and E. No. Amer. Pyren. 567, 1892.

Stromata pulvinate, orbicular or oblong, 3-4 mm in diameter, subseriate and subconfluent for 1-2 cm, broad convex-tuberculiform, nearly black outside, white furfuraceous material around necks and upper portions of perithecia; perithecia 250-450 μ in diameter, buried below in the bark and circumscribed with a distinct black line; ostioles prominent but not elongated, erumpent singly, deeply quadrisulcate; asci sublanceolate, long stipitate (p. sp. 40-50 x 6-7 μ); ascospores subbiserial, allantoid, yellowish, slightly curved, obtuse, 10-15 x 2.5-3 μ .

Conidia formed in labyrinthiform pycnidia developed in stromata, filiform, hamate, hyaline, 16-18.5 x 0.5 μ .

Exsiccata examined: E. and E. N. A. F., 2nd Ser. 2525; Barth Fungi Col. 2520, 2224, 2240; Roum. Fungi Gall. 1079.

Specimens examined:

On Morus sp., Butler, C. C. 288.

On Quercus sp., Ledges State Park, Boone Co., June 30, 1964, J. Haynes.

On Tilia americana L., Ames, Story Co., March 18, 1961, R. M. Lewis.

On Ulmus sp., Ames, Story Co., Aug. 1954, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Sept. 1882, E. W. Holway, 266 (NYBG); Sept. 1882, E. W. Holway; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Aug. 30, 1961, Tiffany, K. Juhl and R. M. Lewis.

On down wood, Ames, Story Co., May 15, 1962, K. Juhl; Decorah, May 1883, E. W. Holway (No. 322) (NYBG); Holst State Forest, Boone Co., Oct. 13, 1957, Tiffany; Waubonsie State Park, Fremont Co., July 22, 1964, K. Juhl; Iowa?, J. A. Parish (SUI).

Patches of bark adhere to the upper surface of the erumpent stromata. The distinct black surrounding line dips between stromata in the bark or down to and blackens the surface of the wood. These characteristics are also apparent in N. A. F. 2525. In one of our collections on Ulmus, the perithecial necks have become elongated and obscure much of the stroma.

Roumequire Fungi Gallici 1079 of D. daldiniana (NYBG) and E. and E. N. A. F. 2525 of D. tumida (NYBG) agree in stromatic characters. The only character separating D. daldiniana and D. tumida was spore size, with a size range of 12-15 x 2.5 in the former and 10-12 x 2.5-3 μ in the

latter. We consider these as one species, D. daldiniana. D. maclurae E. and E. is possibly a synonym.

11. Eutypa cerviculata (Fr.) n. comb. (Figs. 36, 40, 41)

Eutypella cerviculata (Fr.) Sacc. Syll. 1:146, 1882.

Stromata evenly scattered, 1/4-1/2 cm in diameter, sometimes confluent, erumpent as dense clusters of long perithecial necks 1 to 3 mm in diameter, surrounded by a black line which may penetrate deeply into the wood and may spread in the wood between stromatic areas; perithecia 15-25 or more in a cluster, crowded, 800 x 450-600 μ (600-750 x 450-550 μ); necks variable in length, ostioles 4-6 sulcate; paraphysate; asci narrow-clavate to cylindrical-clavate, long stipitate (p. sp. 30 x 4-5 μ) (35-52 x 3-4 μ - Wehmeyer); ascospores allantoid, 1-celled, yellowish, 5-8 x 1.5-2.5 μ .

Conidia in locules in or beneath the periderm, slightly curved to crescent-shaped, 1-celled, hyaline, in culture by Wehmeyer (13) 15-20 x 1 μ , 20-22 x .75 μ by Saccardo.

Exsiccata examined: E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd Ser. 1556, 1791, 2346, 2516, 3331; Rehm Asco. 1933; Shear New York Fungi 162, 243; Linhart Fungi Hung. 174; Barth. F. Col. 123; Ravenel Fungi Amer. 662.

Specimens examined:

On Alnus serrulata (Ait.) Willd., Osage, Mitchell Co., July 5, 1959, Tiffany.

On Alnus sp., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., May 30, 1892, E. W. Holway.

On Amelanchier sp., Ames, Story Co., Oct. 25, 1957, Tiffany.

On Carpinus caroliniana Walt., Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., July 11, 1959, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., June 1957, Tiffany; Boone Co., Sept. 1960, K. Juhl; Osage, Mitchell Co., July 5, 1959, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., May 11, 1959, Tiffany; Yellow River State Forest, Oct. 28, 1962, Tiffany; C. C. 599, Lee.

On Ostrya virginiana (Mill.) K. Koch, Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Aug. 1882, E. W. Holway.

On Quercus sp., Muscatine Co., Nov. 10, 1923, H. Monosmith (SUI).

On down wood, Iowa?, J. A. Parish (SUI); Ellis and Everhart (1892).

Typically the bark is not disturbed by the development of the stromata. The well-spaced clusters of sulcate perithecial necks are quite characteristic. As noted by Wehmeyer, in older specimens the bark between the individual stromata often crumbles and falls away.

Ravenel 534 (NYBG), originally identified as Diatrype haustellata (Fr.), is a good E. cerviculata. Diatrype haustellata is probably a synonym of E. cerviculata.

Specimens identified as Eutypella angulosa Nitsch. on Betula have larger stromata than does E. cerviculata on other hosts. The stromata vary in size with the size of the host lenticels, with a wide range in stromatal sizes on different aged branches. All of them have the same stromal structure and ascospores as typical E. cerviculata on Carpinus; therefore we have considered the angulosa material as one of extreme development within the range of E. cerviculata.

12. Eutypa prunastri (Pers.) n. comb. Figs. 42, 44, 47)Eutypella prunastri (Pers.) Sacc. Syll. 1:147, 1882.

Stromata valsiform, suborbicular or elliptical in outline, pulvinate, convex or subconical, black, adnate to the wood, at first covered by the bark, finally erumpent through transverse cracks in the bark; perithecia numerous, 300-550 μ in diameter, irregularly crowded, sometimes in more than one layer, the central ones erect, the marginal ones ascending, subglobose or angular, attenuated into a neck of variable length; ostioles 3-5, generally 4 sulcate; asci narrow-clavate, long stipitate (p. sp. 20-30 x 3-4 μ); ascospores subbiserial, allantoid, curved, subhyaline, 6-8 x 1.5 μ .

Conidia borne in labyrinthiform pycnidia, curved, 17 x 0.5 μ (Wehmeyer).

Exsiccati examined: Sphaer. Brit. 41; Fungi Brit. 237; Rabenhorst-Winter-Pazschke Fungi Europaei 3865; Karsten Finland Fungi 937; Shear New York Fungi 352; Roum. Fungi Gal. 1569, 3318; Sydow Myco. Mar. 3247, 276; Rehm Asco. 1894, 477.

Specimens examined:

On dead limbs of Prunus sp., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., May 1, 1892, E. W. Holway.

On Prunus sp., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., July 1883, E. W. Holway, No. 324 (NYBG).

On Tilia americana L., Iowa City, Johnson Co., May 25, Em. Drueger (SUI).

On down wood, Holst State Forest, Boone Co., Oct. 13, 1957, Tiffany; Iowa?, J. A. Parish (SUI).

The delimiting line is in the bark between pustules, dropping to the surface of the wood if the pustules are widely scattered.

Ostioles are often erumpent through lenticels with perithecial necks grooved along their entire exposed length, not just sulcate at apex.

Diatrypella Ces. and deNot. emend. Wehm.Cryptovalsa Ces. and deNot. Schema. Sfer. Ital. 29, 1863.

Stromata effuse or isolated; ectostroma absent or strongly developed, but not deciduous; stroma well developed, often pustulate but usually not widely erumpent, bounded by a dark marginal zone; perithecia usually clustered, rarely separately erumpent; ostioles usually sulcate; asci long-stalked, polysporous; ascospores allantoid, one-celled, yellow-hyaline.

Imperfect stage of open labyrinthiform grooves lined with conidiophores. Conidiophores branched. Microconidia hyaline, short, slightly curved; macroconidia long, filamentous, curved, hyaline.

Key to the Iowa species of Diatrypella

a. Stromata effuse, perithecia erumpent in small clusters.

b. Ascospores 12-15 μ long. 1. Diatrypella nitschkei

bb. Ascospores 6-8 μ long. 2. Diatrypella eutypaeformis

aa. Stromata pulvinate.

- c. Stromata deeply furrowed when young. . 3. Diatrypella cephalanthi
 cc. Stromata not deeply furrowed.
 d. Ascospores less than 10 μ long.
 e. Entostroma olive green, on Acer sp. . . 4. Diatrypella frostii
 ee. Stromata white.
 f. Stromata up to 6 mm in diameter or larger,
 often flattened. 5. Diatrypella favacea
 ff. Stromata 1-2 mm in diameter, bark adhering
 closely. 6. Diatrypella prominens
 dd. Ascospores more than 10 μ long. 7. Diatrypella populi

1. Diatrypella nitschkei (Fckl.) n. comb. (Figs. 43, 45, 46, 48, 49)

Cryptovalsa nitschkei Fckl. Symb. Mycol. p. 212, 1869-70.

Stroma effused, innate in the bark, bark merely perforated by the ostioles, forming an irregular often interrupted area surrounded by a broad black line, enclosed areas somewhat pale; ostioles erumpent individually or in clusters of 2 or 3, often through pustulate yellow-green ectostromata; perithecia rather loosely scattered, 390-530 μ in diameter, ostioles quadrisulcate, barely erumpent; asci narrow clavate, long stipitate, polysporous, 80-86 x 12-15 μ (60-66 x 9 μ , Sacc.); ascospores allantoid, yellowish, 12-15 x 2-2.5 μ .

Exsiccati examined: On Ulmus americana L., Steer's Swamp, Ann Arbor, Mich., May 21, 1925, L. E. Wehmeyer; Sacc. Myco. Ital. 179; Dearness 2180.

Specimens examined:

On Crataegus mollis (T. and G.) Scheele, Stephens State Forest, Lucas Co., Aug. 21, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Crataegus spp., Ames, Story Co., March 23, 1948, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30, 1958, Tiffany; Holst State Forest, Boone Co., July 30, 1960, K. Juhl; Marble Lake, Dickinson Co., Aug. 1, 1958, Tiffany; Wild Cat Den State Park, Muscatine Co., Aug. 23, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Populus deltoides Marsh., Iowa Lakeside Lab., Dickinson Co., Aug. 6, 1956, Tiffany.

On Prunus serotina Ehrh., Ames, Story Co., Oct. 20, 1957, Tiffany.

On Pyrus communis L., Ames, Story Co., Jan. 25, 1955, R. M. Lewis.

On Quercus alba L., Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30, 1958, Tiffany.

On Quercus rubra L., Ames, Story Co., Nov. 30, 1957, Tiffany.

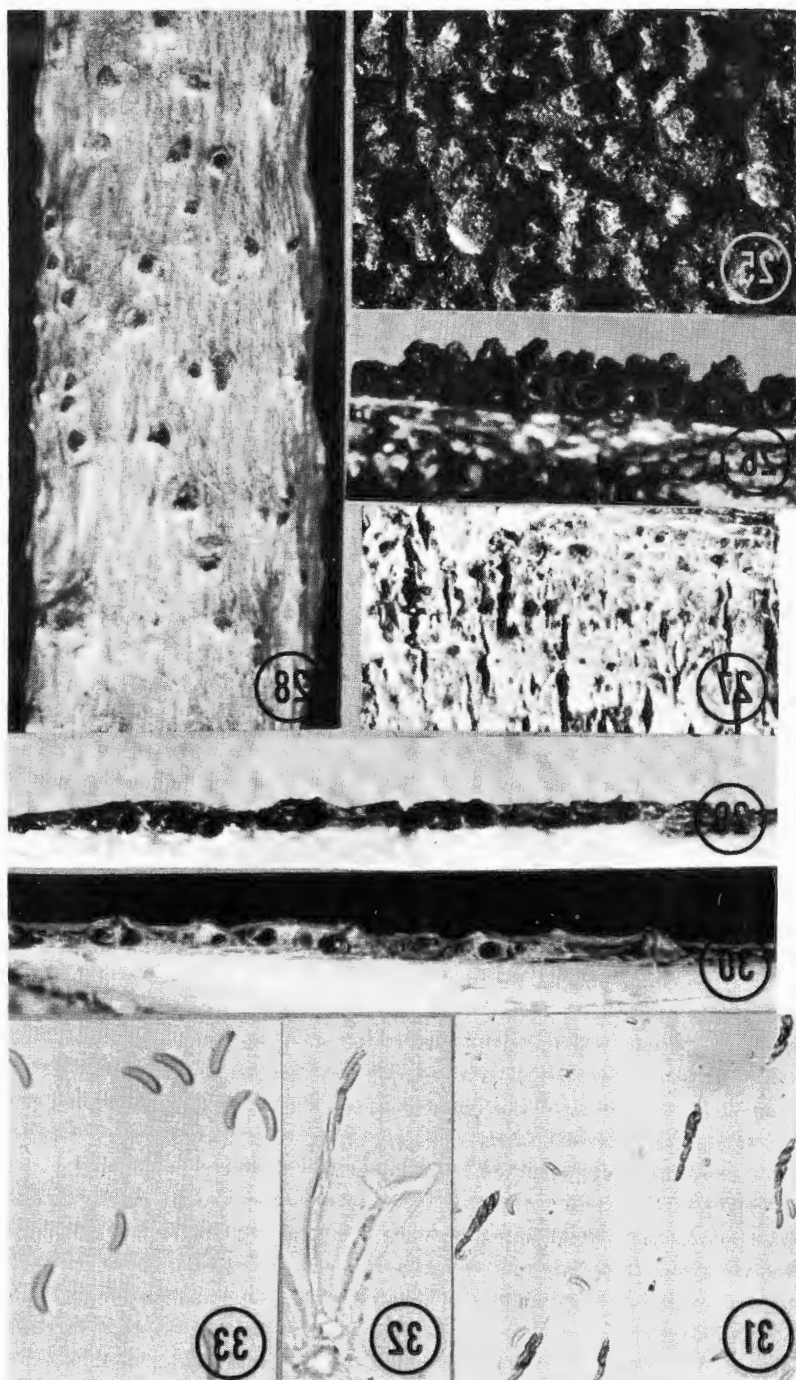
On Quercus spp., Ames, Story Co., March 22, 1957, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 20, 1958, K. Juhl; Kossuth Co., near St. Joseph, July 14, 1960, K. Juhl; Lake Ahquabi State Park, Warren Co., July 5, 1958, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Sept. 8, 1957, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany.

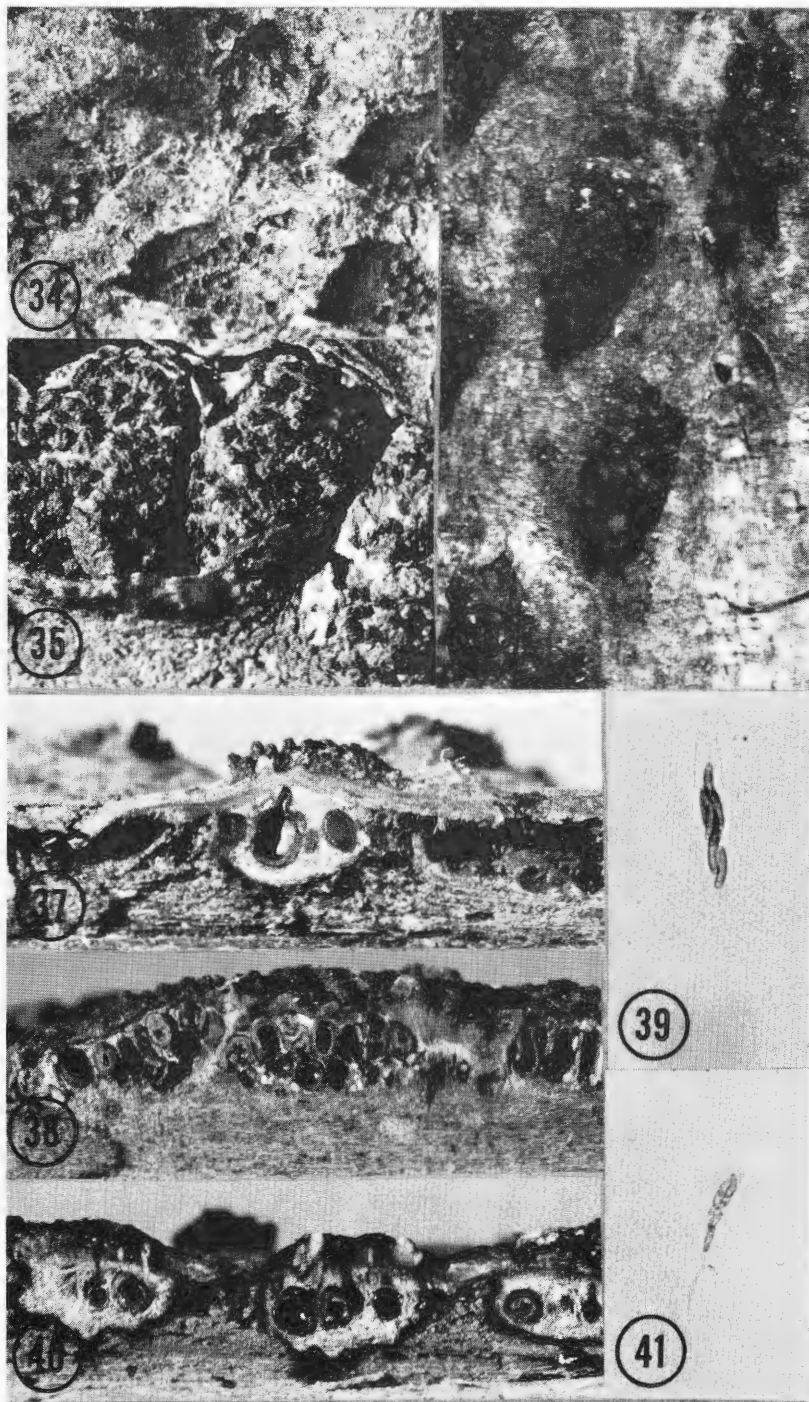
On Ulmus americana L., Ames, Story Co., Nov. 30, 1954, R. M. Lewis; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany; Oakland Mills State Park, Henry Co., August 4, 1960, K. Juhl; Shimek State Forest, Aug. 5, 1960, K. Juhl; Springbrook State Park, Guthrie Co., July 16, 1964, K. Juhl; White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., July 30,

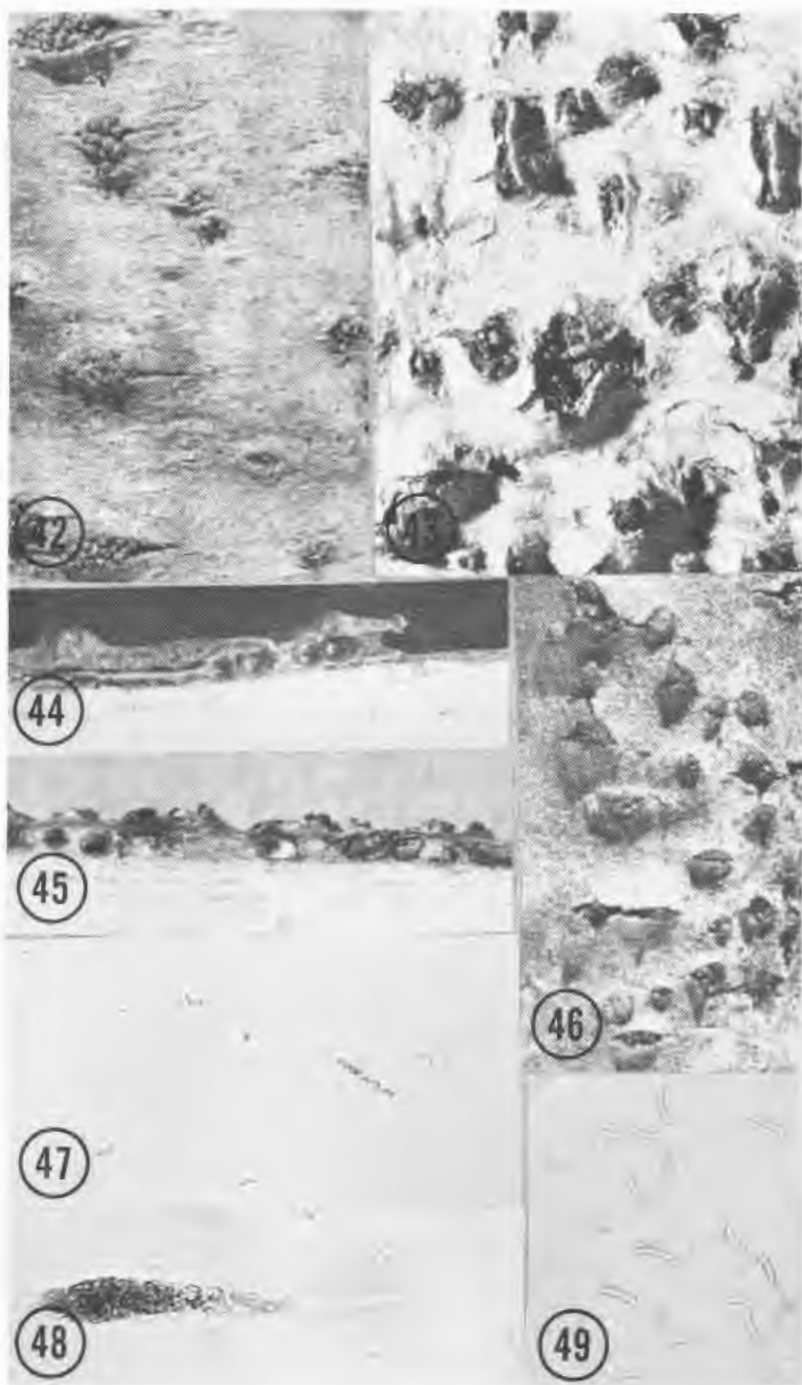
- Figure 25. Habit of Eutypa spinosa
26. Longitudinal section, habit of E. spinosa
27. Habit of E. vicinula
28. Habit of E. quaternata
29. Longitudinal section, habit of E. vicinula
30. Longitudinal section, habit of E. quaternata
31. Asci and ascospores of E. spinosa
32. Asci of E. vicinula
33. Ascospores of E. quaternata

34. Habit of Eutypa daldiniana (young)
35. Habit of Eutypa daldiniana (old)
36. Habit of Eutypa cerviculata
37. Longitudinal section, habit of E. daldiniana (young)
38. Longitudinal section, habit of E. daldiniana (old)
39. Ascus of E. daldiniana
40. Longitudinal section, habit of E. cerviculata
41. Ascus of E. cerviculata

42. Habit of Eutypa prunastri
43. Habit of Diatrypella nitschkei (old)
44. Longitudinal section, habit of E. prunastri
45. Longitudinal section, habit of D. nitschkei
46. Habit of D. nitschkei (young)
47. Ascus and ascospores of E. prunastri
48. Ascus of D. nitschkei
49. Ascospores of D. nitschkei







1964, K. Juhl; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Aug. 30, 1961, K. Juhl, L. H. Tiffany and R. M. Lewis; Willis, C. C. 162; C. C. 38.

On Ulmus fulva Michx., Ames, Story Co., Feb. 22, 1955, R. M. Lewis; Lake Ahquabi State Park, Warren Co., July 27, 1960, K. Juhl; Red Haw State Park, Lucas Co., Aug. 2, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Ulmus spp., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 3, 1957, Tiffany; Ames, Story Co., Nov. 3, 1954, R. M. Lewis; Dolliver State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 7, 1958, Tiffany; Guttenberg, Clayton Co., July 5, 1960, K. Juhl; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Nov. 9, 1958, Tiffany; Stevens State Forest, White Breast Unit, Lucas Co., Sept. 1, 1961, Tiffany and K. Juhl; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany; White Pine Hollow State Park, Dubuque Co., July 5, 1960, K. Juhl; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 5, 1958, Tiffany; Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany.

On down wood, Barkley State Park, Boone Co., June 17, 1961, K. Juhl; Stone Park, Sioux City, Woodbury Co., Aug. 9, 1956, Tiffany; Wau-bonsie State Park, Fremont Co., Sept. 8, 1961, Tiffany; White Pine Hollow, Dubuque Co., July 30, 1964, K. Juhl.

2. Diatrypella eutypaeformis n. comb. (Figs. 52, 54, 57)

Cryptovalsa eutypaeformis Sacc. Mich. II, 569, 1882.

Cryptovalsa pustulata (E. and E.) E. and E. No. Amer. Pyren. 516, 1892.

Cryptovalsa sparsa E. & E. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. July 1890, p. 224.

Entostroma effuse, bark tissues more or less blackened, black zone at margin, perithecia emergent singly or in clumps of 2-4, erumpent through the closely adhering bark, 450-555 x 375-500 μ , ostioles sulcate; asci polysporous, 70-75 x 8-10 μ (p. sp. 40-50 μ); spores allantoid, yellowish, moderately curved, 6-7 x 1.5 μ .

Exsiccati examined: Lang. Flora Ludo. 1190, 2207; E. and E. N. A. F. 3688; Ellis, on Lonicera, Newfield, N. J.; Kell. and Sw. 1926, Manhattan, Kansas, on Symphoricarpos vulgaris.

Specimens examined:

On Amelanchier sp., Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Oct. 27, 1961, Tiffany and K. Juhl.

On Carpinus caroliniana Walt., Ledges State Park, Boone Co., June, 1957, Tiffany.

On Juglans nigra L., Amana uplands, Iowa Co., Oct. 3, 1957, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., Aug. 6, 1953, Tiffany.

On Quercus imbricaria Michx., Lacey-Keosauqua State Park, Van Buren Co., Aug. 5, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Quercus macrocarpa Michx., Lake Ahquabi State Park, Warren Co., Aug. 27, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Quercus rubra L., Guttenberg, Clayton Co., July 5, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Quercus velutina Lam., Ames, Story Co., Jan. 31, 1961, R. M. Lewis.

On Quercus spp., Ames, Story Co., July 1957, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co.,

Aug. 1954, R. M. Lewis; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., April 16, 1957, Tiffany; Stephens State Forest, Lucas Co., May 4, 1962, K. Juhl; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 4, 1958, Tiffany.

On Ulmus spp., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., July 1884, E. W. Holway; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Nov. 9, 1958, Tiffany.

On down decorticated wood, Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., April 30, 1960, Tiffany.

The collection on Quercus sp. from Woodman Hollow had conidial areas in the same stromata with young but mature perithecia. The conidial areas in the same stromata with young but mature perithecia. The conidia were hyaline, slightly to strongly curved, $30-34 \times 1.5-2 \mu$.

3. Diatrypella cephalanthi (Schw.) Sacc. (Figs. 51, 53, 56)

Stromata scattered, 2-3 mm in diameter, at first small and sub-tubercular-erumpent, brown to black, apex generally traversed by a single longitudinal, deep furrow, giving the appearance of a Hysterium, but the furrow obliterated as the apex of the stroma protrudes still further, finally assuming an orbicular or elliptical form, 1-3 mm in diameter and roughened by the protruding black, rough, subconical ostioles which are often 3-4 sulcate; perithecia 6-20 in a group, closely packed, ovate or subangular, $450-650 \mu$ in diameter, lying in and covered by the whitish substance of the stroma; asci $110-115$ (p. sp. $75-80$) $\times 8-10 \mu$, polysporous, long stipitate; ascospores allantoid, yellowish-hyaline, not strongly curved, $6-9 \times 1.5 \mu$.

Exsiccati examined: E. and E. N.A.F. 777; E. and E. N.A.F. 2nd Ser. 1790; Dearness 1479.

Specimens examined:

On Cephalanthus occidentalis L., Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., Aug. 6, 1958, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., Oct. 27, 1961, Tiffany and K. Juhl.

Ell. and Ev. N.A.F. 1790 identified as Diatrypella hysterioides E. and E. on decorticated wood is identical with N.A.F. 777 and with our material on Cephalanthus. It has the same deeply cleft stroma, with the cleft gradually obliterated with the emergence of the ostioles. There is no indication of orange-red in the stroma as reported for D. hysterioides.

4. Diatrypella frostii Pk. (Figs. 50, 55, 58)

Stromata wart-like, 1-2 mm in diameter, seated on the inner bark which is blackened and marked around each stroma with a circumscribing line penetrating to the wood, erumpent, surrounded and partly covered except at the apex, by the ruptured bark, yellow green within, single cluster of perithecia per stroma; perithecia ovate-globose, 10-15 in a cluster, $400-650 \mu$ in diameter, asci polysporous, cylindric clavate long stipitate, paraphysate (p. sp. $75-80 \times 12-15 \mu$); ascospores yellowish, allantoid, moderately curved, $7-8 \times 2 \mu$.

Conidia (Wehmeyer) in locules in yellow-green ectostromatic disc curved filiform, hyaline, $30-50 \times 1 \mu$.

Exsiccati examined: E. and E. N.A.F. 2nd Ser. 2529.
Specimens examined:

On Acer saccharinum L., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 3, 1957, Tiffany; Ames, Story Co., Jan. 3, 1954, R. M. Lewis.

On Acer saccharum Marsh. var. nigrum Michx., Ames, Story Co., Aug. 18, 1954, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., July 11, 1959, Tiffany; Boone Co., Oct. 13, 1957, Tiffany; Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 15, 1960, K. Juhl; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30, 1958, Tiffany; Maquoketa Caves State Park, Jackson Co., Aug. 28, 1961, Tiffany; White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany; Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany.

On Acer spp., Ames, Story Co., April 14, 1955, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., April 30, 1960, Tiffany; Boone Co., May 3, 1955, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Aug. 1882, E. W. Holway; Geode State Park, Henry Co., Aug. 4, 1960, K. Juhl; Guttenberg, Clayton Co., July 5, 1960, K. Juhl; Maquoketa Caves State Park, Jackson Co., July 22, 1960, K. Juhl.

A very common fungus on Acer species in Iowa. It is not showy, and has not been widely collected.

5. Diatrypella favacea (Fr.) Ces. and deNot. emend Croxall (Figs. 59, 62, 67)

Stromata isolated, irregularly scattered, often confluent below and of considerable extent, ovoid orbicular or irregularly angular, more or less erumpent through periderm, periderm commonly closely adherent, dirty brown or dark rust color to black, disk sometimes whitish; perithecia 3-30 in a stroma, closely crowded, ovoid orbicular, tapering into long narrow necks with 3-6 sulcate ostioles, 300-1000 μ in diameter; asci narrow-clavate, long stipitate, polysporous (p. sp. 60-130 x 8-11 μ), 130-250 μ total length; ascospores unicellular, allantoid, rounded at ends, dilutely yellowish, 6-8 x 1-2 μ .

Conidia borne on branched conidiophores on flat area without definite wall, typically formed in ectostroma, microconidia short, hyaline, slightly curved, 4-9 x 1 μ , macroconidia long filamentous, somewhat curved, hyaline 25-50 x 1 μ (18-40 x 1-1.5 μ , Wehmeyer-culture).

Exsiccata examined: E. and E. N. A. F. 686; E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd Ser. 2530; Krieger Fungi Sax. 178, 179, 1333; Sydow Myco. Mar. 4642, 1169, 3938, 1181, 467; Roum. Fungi Gall. 1091; Rehm Asco. 472, 2068; Shear New York Fungi 339; Plowright Sphaer. Brit. 20; Barth. Fungi Col. 2020; Holway, on Corylus, Decorah, Aug. 1882 (NYBG).

Specimens examined:

On Betula papyrifera Marsh., White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany.

On Betula sp., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Aug. 12, 1882, E. W. Holway.

On Celtis occidentalis L., Ames, Jan. 1955, R. M. Lewis.

On Corylus americana Walt., Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., April 30, 1960, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Aug. 1882, E. W. Holway (NYBG); Sept. 1882, E. W. Holway (NYBG); Sept. 3, 1882, E. W. Holway; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., Aug. 6, 1958, Tiffany.

On Populus tremuloides Michx., Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 15, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Prunus sp. (plum), Decorah, Winneshiek Co., May 1883, E. W. Holway 323 (NYBG).

On Quercus alba L., Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., July 29, 1964, J. Haynes; Holst State Forest, Boone Co., Dec. 21, 1957, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., July 13, 1958, Tiffany.

On Quercus macrocarpa Michx., Ames, Story Co., April 7, 1955, R. M. Lewis; Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 10, 1960, Tiffany; Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson Co., Aug. 7, 1964, J. Haynes; Marble Lake, Dickinson Co., Aug. 1, 1958, Tiffany; Milford Woods, Dickinson Co., Aug. 15, 1958, Tiffany.

On Quercus sp., Ames, Story Co., April 9, 1955, R. M. Lewis; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Fort Dodge, Webster Co., June 16, 1956, Tiffany; Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson Co., Aug. 5, 1956, Tiffany; Holst State Forest, Boone Co., Oct. 25, 1959, Tiffany; Lake Ahquabi State Park, Warren Co., July 27, 1960, K. Juhl; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., May 1955, Tiffany; Milford Woods, Dickinson Co., Aug. 8, 1956, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., Oct. 1961, Tiffany; June 24, 1964, K. Juhl; Shimek State Forest, Donaldson Unit, Van Buren Co., June 24, 1964, J. Haynes; Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., July 31, 1959, J. Helin; Waubonsie State Park, Fremont Co., Sept. 8, 1961, Tiffany.

Specimens on partially denuded twigs of Populus tremuloides Michx. are somewhat large and abnormal following the development of a second crop of perithecia in the old stroma.

Our collection of Celtis is placed in D. favacea with some question. The stromata are abnormal, for they seem to be several years old and have proliferated. Several fruitings of perithecia have occurred, and perithecia of various stages of formation and deterioration occur in close proximity.

6. Diatrypella prominens (Howe) E. and E. (Figs. 60, 63, 66)

Stromata wart-like, orbicular or angular, isolated, 1-1.5 mm in diameter, erumpent and closely girt by the ruptured epidermis, subprominent, whitish mealy within around necks and upper portions of perithecia, delimited by broad brown line which extends to wood; perithecia 4-8 in a stroma, subglobose, 400-600 μ in diameter, necks short, ostioles obtusely conical sulcate, slightly prominent; asci clavate-stipitate, 75-80 (p. sp. 55-60) \times 10-12 μ , polysporous; ascospores allantoid, yellowish-hyaline, moderately curved, 6-8 \times 1-1.5 μ .

Exsiccati examined: E. and E. N.A.F. 1335; Barth. Fungi Col. 238; Wehmeyer 2478; Shear New York Fungi 338.
Specimens examined:

On Platanus occidentalis L., Ames, Story Co., March 31, 1957, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., May 26, 1957, Tiffany; Iowa, C. C. 650.

In young stromata a brown outer surface with closely adhering bark around the sides and occasionally over a portion of the top is just pierced by the developing ostioles. Later it is partially or completely obliterated by the developing necks of the perithecia. The individual stromata may be quite single and discrete or closely clustered.

Eutypella platani (Schw.) Sacc. is possibly a synonym of D. platani. The ascospores of both species are the same; however, the description

of Eutypella platani in North American Pyrenomycetes presents no information on ascus features as the asci in the material cited had disappeared.

7. Diatrypella populi Ell. and Holw. (Figs. 61, 64, 65)

Stromata well limited to rarely confluent, obricular, 2-3 mm in diameter, contained in the bark with bark adhering over the stromata, delimited by a black line, dirty white within, seated on the wood; perithecia ovate to subangular, 500-600 μ in diameter; ostioles erumpent singly or scattered directly through the bark or through a small disc, obscurely 4 sulcate; asci polysporous, clavate, long stipitate (p. sp. 100-115 x 15 μ); ascospores cylindrical, yellowish, curved, 10-12 (15) x 1.5-2 μ .

Exsiccati examined: Holway 349; Wehmeyer, July 15, 1925, on Populus deltoides Marsh., Indian Mound Park, Quincy, Ill.

Specimens examined:

On Populus deltoides Marsh., Ames, Story Co., 1957, Tiffany.

On Populus nigra L., C. C. 810.

On dead limbs of Populus sp., E. W. Holway (No. Amer. Pyrenomycetes).

On Populus spp., Ames, Story Co., Sept. 1923, J. C. Gilman; Nov. 1957, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Aug. 1883, E. W. Holway 349 (NYBG); Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, Dickinson Co., July 1958, Tiffany.

In young material the ostioles emerge through small discs which barely pierce the bark and are obliterated by the emerging ostioles. The perithecia may be clustered in groups or single. Later the outer bark may flake away from around the obscure limited flattened stromata, leaving the bark still adherent over the surface of the stromata. The stromata are usually single, with a black line delimiting the stromata and developing between the stromata along the surface of the wood. Occasionally the perithecial necks protrude to varying lengths. The coalesced forms resemble Eutypa populi externally. With age successive crops of perithecia form and the individual stromata become more erumpent and irregular.

Diatrype Fr. emend Wehm.

Stromata effuse or isolated. Ectostroma strongly developed and deciduous. Stroma of fungous tissue forming a widely erumpent disc; dark marginal zone present. Perithecia parallel and separately erumpent. Ostioles sulcate. Asci 8-spored, long stalked. Ascospores biseriate, allantoid, one-celled, yellow-hyaline to light brown.

Imperfect stage ectostromatic.

Key to the Iowa species of Diatrype

- a. Stromata widely effused, definitely limited. . . 1. Diatrype stigma
- aa. Stromata more or less suborbicular to orbicular,
gregarious or scattered. 2. Diatrype albopruinosa

1. Diatrype stigma (Hoff.) de Not. (Figs. 68, 71, 73)

Diatrype platystoma (Schw.) E. and E. No. Amer. Pyren. 1892.

Stromata widely effused, continuous or interrupted, often surrounding the limb, sometimes extending to cover the entire limb, at first covered by the epidermis, finally exposed, brownish or dusty-white, becoming darker or nearly black, whitish inside, 0.5-1 mm thick, sometimes undulate and of unequal thickness, the thinner parts then often sterile; perithecia monostichous, evenly distributed, ovate to elongated perpendicularly, 300-500 long, entire or 4 sulcate ostioles just reach surface of stromata; asci clavate to clavate-oblong, long stipitate, 8-spored (p. sp. 30-50 x 4-8 μ); ascospores biserial, allantoid, yellowish, 6-9 x 1-1.5 μ (Ell. and Ev.), 6-12 x 1.5-2 μ (Saccardo), 6-12 (mostly 8) x 1-3 μ (Winter), 6-8 x 2 μ (Wehmeyer).

Conidia formed in locules, described by Wehmeyer from culture as crescent-shaped, hyaline, 9-10 x 1-1.5 μ ; Fuisting reported three sizes of conidia, 24-30 x 0.5 μ , 10-18 x 1 μ , 6 x 1 μ ; Tulasne, one conidial stage 4-6 x 1 μ .

Exsiccata examined; E. and E. N.A.F. 169, 491, E. and E. N.A.F. 2nd Ser. 2526, 3529; Barth. Fungi Col. 2831, 237; Rav. Fungi Amer. 357, 358, 359; Krieger Fungi Sax. 1125, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131.

Specimens examined:

On Acer saccharum Marsh. var. nigrum Michx., Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 20, 1958, Tiffany; White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany.

On Acer sp., Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 5, 1958, Tiffany.

On Betula papyrifera Marsh., Ames, Story Co., April 15, 1958, Tiffany; Cedar Falls (probably), Black Hawk Co., J. A. Parish (ISU).

On Carpinus caroliniana Walt., White Pine Hollow, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany.

On Cercis canadensis L., Ames, Story Co., Nov. 21, 1954, R.M. Lewis.

On Crataegus margaretta Ashe, Story Co., April 23, 1942, T.E. Brooks.

On Ostrya virginiana (Mill.) K. Koch, Pammel Woods, Ames, Story Co., Mar., 1959, Tiffany.

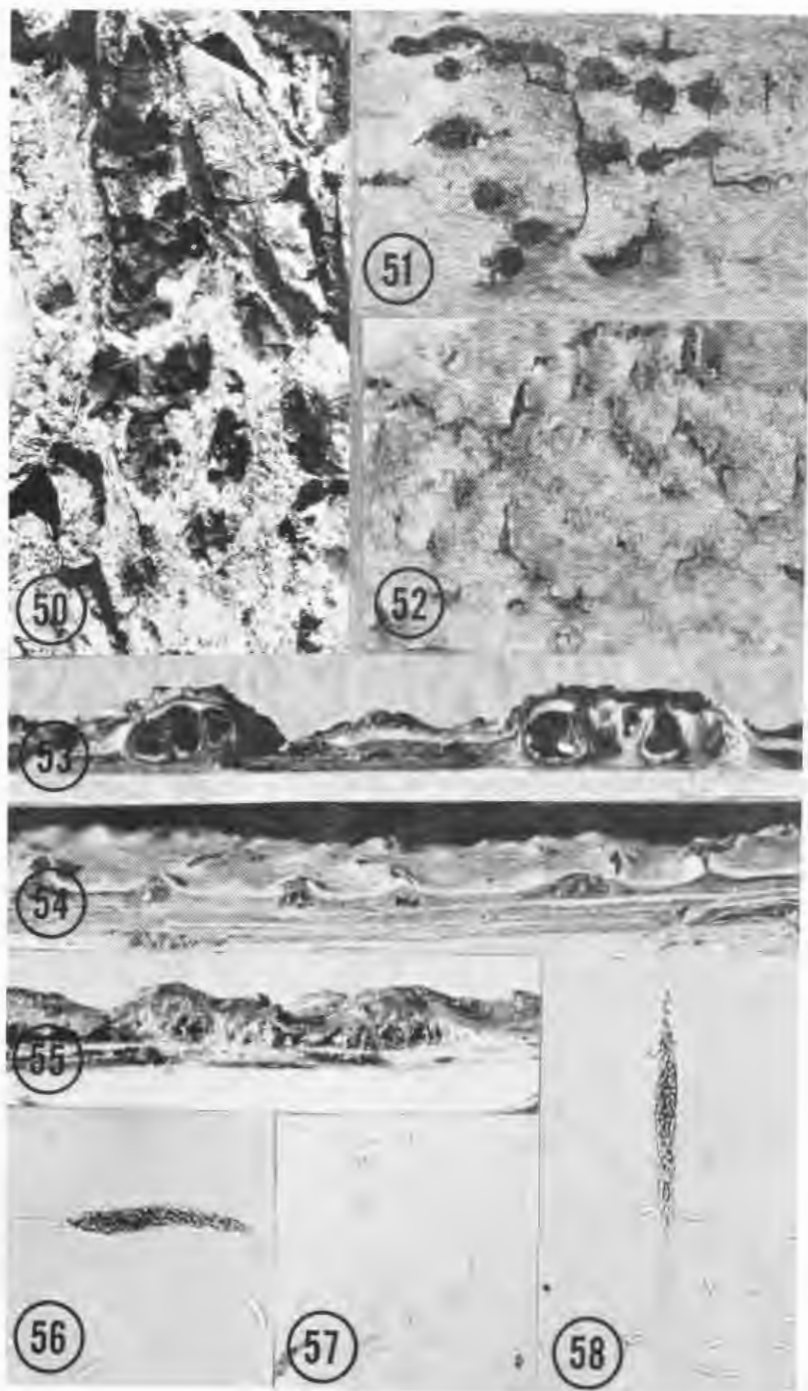
On Quercus alba L. Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30, 1958, Tiffany.

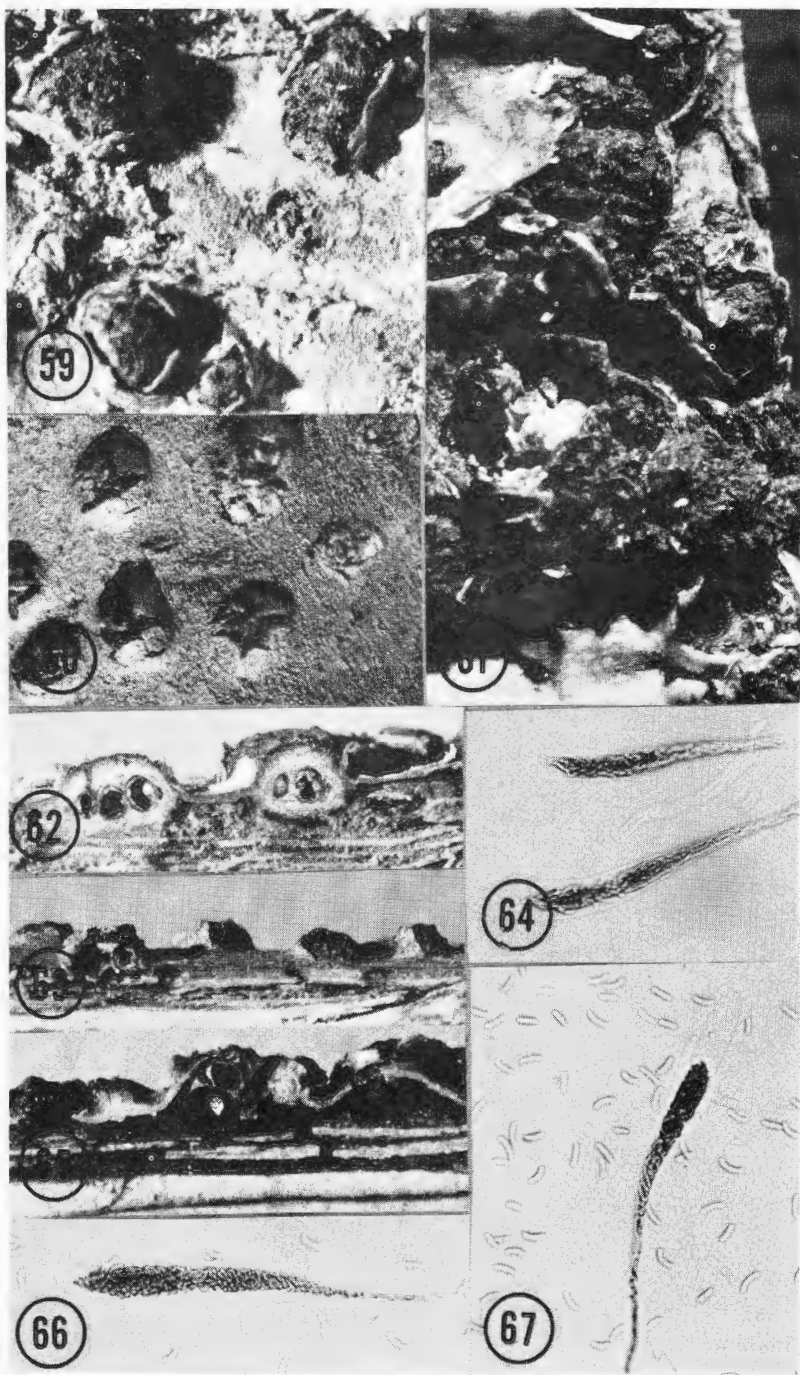
On Quercus macrocarpa Michx., Milford Woods, Dickinson Co., July 22, 1958, Tiffany.

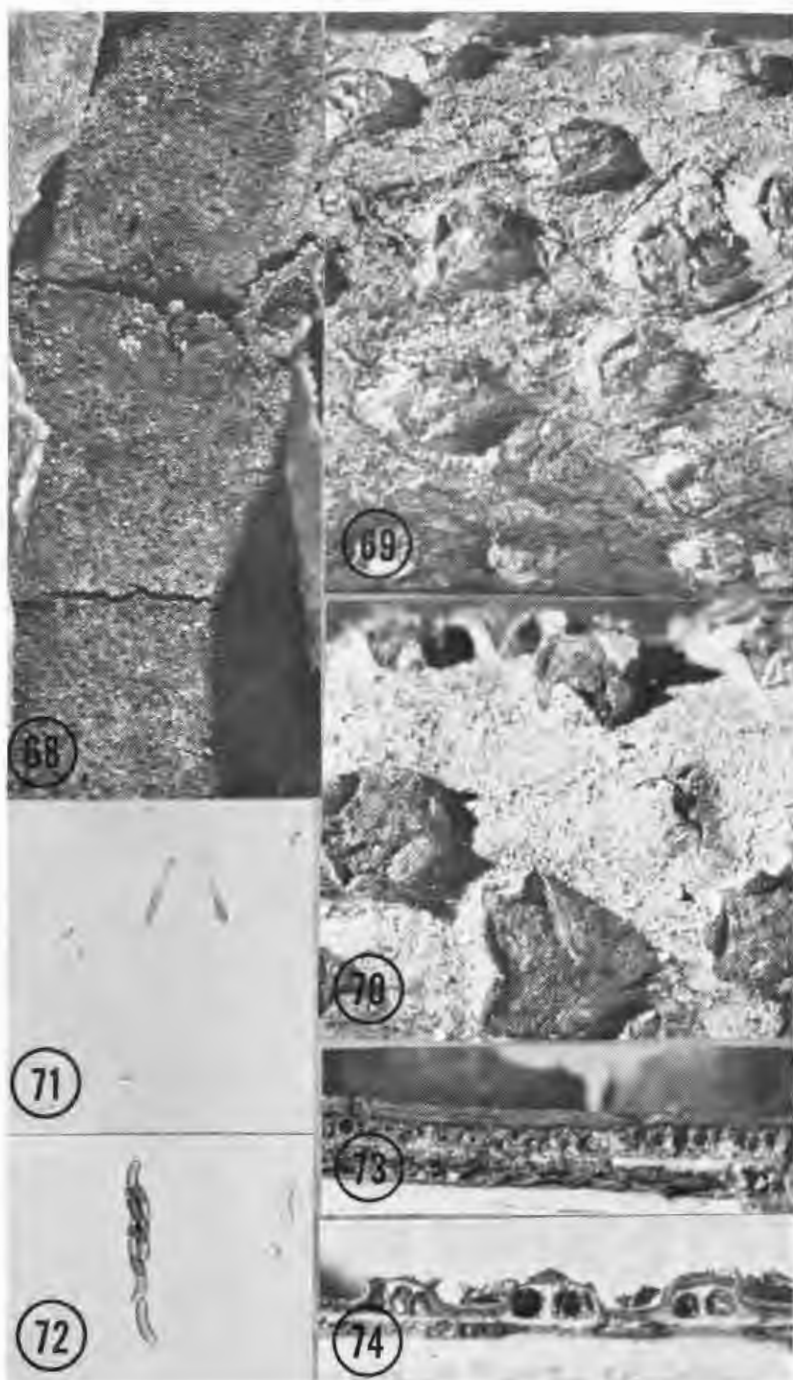
On Quercus velutina Lam., Maquoketa Caves State Park, Jackson Co., July 22, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Quercus spp., Amana, Iowa Co., June 24, 1964, J. Haynes; Ames, Story Co., Nov. 9, 1954, Tiffany; Collins, Story Co., Sept. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., July 31, 1959, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 10, 1960, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., 1958, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., April 16, 1957, Tiffany; Stephens State Forest, White Breast Unit, Lucas Co., Sept. 1, 1961, Tiffany and K. Juhl; White Pine Hollow, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany; Woodman Hollow State Park, July 30, 1961, K. Juhl.

- Figure 50. Habit of Diatrypella frostii
51. Habit of Diatrypella cephalanthi
52. Habit of Diatrypella eutypaeformis
53. Longitudinal section, habit of D. cephalanthi
54. Longitudinal section, habit of D. eutypaeformis
55. Longitudinal section, habit of D. frostii
56. Ascus and ascospores of D. cephalanthi
57. Ascospores of D. eutypaeformis
58. Ascus and ascospores of D. frostii
59. Habit of Diatrypella favacea
60. Habit of Diatrypella prominens
61. Habit of Diatrypella populi
62. Longitudinal section, habit of D. favacea
63. Longitudinal section, habit of D. prominens
64. Asci of D. populi
65. Longitudinal section, habit of D. populi
66. Asci and ascospores of D. prominens
67. Asci and ascospores of D. favacea
68. Habit of Diatrype stigma
69. Habit of Diatrype albopruinosa (young)
70. Habit of Diatrype albopruinosa (old)
71. Asci and ascospores of D. stigma
72. Ascus of D. albopruinosa
73. Longitudinal section, habit of D. stigma
74. Longitudinal section, habit of D. albopruinosa







On Ulmus spp., Lost Island State Park, Palo Alto Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Spillville, Winneshiek Co., June 1, 1958, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany.

On down wood, Ames, Story Co., Oct. 25, 1957, Tiffany; Iowa City, Johnson Co., 1912, J. A. Parish (SUI); June 2, 1936, G. W. Martin (SUI); Oct. 31, 1936, G. W. Martin 3862 (SUI); Iowa? Macbride material (SUI); C. C. collection.

Diatrype stigma is quite common on Quercus. It often develops quickly after the death of the branch or tree, too much so not to have been at least in an early stage of development on the declining host. Often large parts of the tree may be involved.

2. Diatrype albopruinosa (Schw.) Cke. (Figs. 69, 70, 72, 74)

Anthostoma phaeospermum (Ell.) Sacc. Syll. 2 Addenda: 14, 1883.

Eutypella phaeosperma (Ell.) Wehm. Amer. Jour. Bot. 13, 1926.

Stromata scattered or subgregarious, sometimes confluent, suborbicular, 1.5-2.5 (3-4 mm) broad, slightly convex, surrounded by the ruptured epidermis, whitish when young, finally becoming dark brown, light colored inside with waxy texture; perithecia 3-10 in a stroma, crowded, ovate or elliptic-oblong; 300-375 μ in diameter; ostioles more or less prominent, 3-5 sulcate; paraphyses; asci long stipitate, oblong-clavate (p. sp. 55-65 x 7 μ); ascospores biseriate, allantoid, obtuse, slightly curved, yellow-brown, 12-16 x 2.5-4 μ .

Exsiccata examined: E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd Ser. 2527, 1557; E. and E. Fungi Col. 40, 40b; Holway 228.

Specimens examined:

On Acer saccharinum L., Ledges State Park, Boone Co., July 7, 1959, Tiffany.

On Acer saccharum Marsh. var. nigrum Michx., Pammel Woods, Ames, Story Co., Oct. 11, 1962, Tiffany; Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., Oct. 28, 1962, Tiffany.

On Acer sp., Ledges State Park, Boone Co., June 4, 1958, Tiffany.

On Amelanchier canadensis (L.) Medic., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., Aug. 23, 1882, E. W. Holway (NYBG); July 1884 (E. and E. N. A. F. 2nd Ser. 1557); Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany.

On Betula papyrifera Marsh., Ames, Story Co., April 15, 1958, Tiffany.

On Carpinus caroliniana Walt., White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Aug. 31, 1961, K. Juhl, Tiffany and R. M. Lewis.

On Carya sp., Decorah, Winneshiek Co., May 15, 1892, E. W. Holway.

On dead Cornus sp., Iowa City, Johnson Co., March 26, 1933, G. W. Martin (SUI).

On Corylus americana Walt., Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., April 30, 1960, Tiffany; Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Decorah, Winneshiek Co., May 20, 1882, E. W. Holway; May 24, 1882, E. W. Holway; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Holst State Forest, Boone Co., Dec. 21, 1957, Tiffany; Milford Woods, Dickinson Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Osage, Mitchell Co., July 7, 1959, Tiffany; Red Haw State Park, Lucas Co., Aug. 2, 1960, K. Juhl; White Pine Hollow, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany.

On Fraxinus americana L., Cedar Creek Unit, Stephens Forest, Lucas Co., Aug. 2, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Juglans nigra L., Yellow River State Forest, Allamakee Co., July 31, 1959, L.H. Tiffany.

On Ostrya virginiana (Mill.) K. Koch, Ames, Story Co., July 1957, Tiffany; Backbone State Park, Delaware Co., July 13, 1959, Tiffany; Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Dolliver State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 14, 1956, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 4, 1958, Tiffany; Lake Ahquabi State Park, Warren Co., July 27, 1960, K. Juhl. Holst State Forest, Boone Co., July 30, 1960, K. Juhl; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., July 11, 1955, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., Aug. 6, 1958, Tiffany; South City Park, Sioux City, Woodbury Co., June 25, 1960, K. Juhl; Waubonsie State Park, Fremont Co., Sept. 8, 1961, Tiffany; Wanata State Park, Buena Vista Co., Aug. 18, 1958, Tiffany; White Pine Hollow State Forest, Dubuque Co., Oct. 27, 1962, Tiffany.

On Ostrya sp., Iowa City, Johnson Co., Nov. 5, 1927, G.W. Martin (SUI); April 25, 1937, G.W. Martin (SUI); July 3, 1960, G.W. Martin (SUI); West Liberty, Muscatine Co., March 8, 1928,

On dead Populus sp., Homestead, Iowa Co., May 10, 1925, H. Monosmith 721 (SUI).

On Prunus Sp., Milford Woods, Dickinson Co., July 22, 1958, Tiffany.

On Quercus alba L., Call State Park, Kossuth Co., Aug. 13, 1958, Tiffany; Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., July 30, 1958, Tiffany; Guttenberg, July 5, 1960, Clayton Co., K. Juhl; Holst State Forest, Boone Co., July 30, 1960, K. Juhl; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., July 1957, Ronald Berckhan; Iowa? J.A. Parish (SUI).

On Quercus velutina Lam., Red Haw State Park, Lucas Co., Aug. 2, 1960, K. Juhl.

On Quercus spp., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 5, 1957, Tiffany; Ames, Story Co., June 22, 1955, Tiffany; Dolliver State Park, Webster Co., Oct. 5, 1958, Tiffany; Ledges State Park, Boone Co., May 5, 1955, Tiffany; Pilot Knob State Park, Hancock Co., April 16, 1957, Tiffany; J.A. Parish (SUI); Stephens State Forest, White Breast Unit, Lucas Co., Sept. 1, 1961, Tiffany and K. Juhl.

On Rhus sp., Fort Defiance State Park, Emmet Co., Aug. 7, 1958, Tiffany.

On Ulmus americana L., Iowa City, Johnson Co., June 4, 1936, G. W. Martin (NYBG).

On Ulmus sp., Amana, Iowa Co., Oct. 5, 1957, Tiffany; Ames, Story Co., Tiffany; Lake Macbride State Park, Johnson Co., July 20, 1960, K. Juhl.

On down wood, Iowa City, Johnson Co., Oct. 1909 (SUI); 1912, J.A. Parish (SUI); Ledges State Park, Boone Co., July 5, 1955, Tiffany; Stone Park, Sioux City, Woodbury Co., Aug. 9, 1956, Tiffany; Woodman Hollow State Park, Webster Co., Aug. 30, 1961, Tiffany; K. Juhl and R.M. Lewis; T.H. Macbride, Iowa (SUI).

Diatrype albopruinosa is easily recognized in all stages of development, and is one of the more common fungi on Carpinus and Ostrya. The Holway collections on Amelanchier have small young stromata, typical D. albopruinosa.

Host Index

- Acer negundo L.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Acer platanoides L.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Acer saccharinum L.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrypella frostii
Eutypa dissepta
Eutypa ludibunda
- Acer saccharum Marsh. var. nigrum Michx.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
Diatrypella frostii
Eutypa ludibunda
- Acer sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
Diatrypella frostii
Eutypa ludibunda
- Ailanthus altissima (Mill.) Swingle
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa scoparia
- Alnus serrulata (Ait.) Willd.
Eutypa cerviculata
- Alnus sp.
Eutypa cerviculata
- Amelanchier canadensis (L.) Medic.
Diatrype albopruinosa
- Amelanchier sp.
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
Eutypa cerviculata
Eutypa ludibunda
- Amorpha fruticosa L.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Betula papyrifera Marsh.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
- Betula sp.
Diatrypella favacea
Eutypa ludibunda
- Caragana sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Carpinus caroliniana Walt.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
Eutypa cerviculata
- Carya cordiformis (Wang.) K. Koch
Eutypa ludibunda
- Carya ovata (Mill.) K. Koch
Eutypa ludibunda
- Carya sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Eutypa ludibunda
- Celtis occidentalis L.
Diatrypella favacea
Eutypa ludibunda
- Cephalanthus occidentalis L.
Diatrypella cephalanthi
- Cercis canadensis L.
Diatrype stigma
Eutypa ludibunda
- Cornus sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Eutypa ludibunda
- Corylus americana Walt.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrypella favacea
- Crataegus margaretta Ashe
Diatrype stigma

- Crataegus mollis (T. & G.) Scheele
Diatrypella nitschkei
Crataegus sp.
Diatrypella nitschkei
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa spinosa
Euonymus sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
Gleditsia triacanthos L.
Eutypa scoparia
Fraxinus americana L.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Fraxinus pennsylvanica Marsh. var.
lanceolata (Borkh.) Sarg.
Eutypa ludibunda
Fraxinus sp.
Cryptosphaeria eunomia
Eutypa ludibunda
Juglans nigra L.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
Eutypa ludibunda
Juglans regia L.
Eutypa ludibunda
Juglans sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
Magnolia acuminate L.
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa scoparia
Morus alba L.
Eutypa ludibunda
Morus sp.
Eutypa daldiniana
Ostrya virginiana (Mill.) K. Koch
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
Eutypa cerviculata
Ostrya sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
- Picea sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
Pinus strobus L.
Eutypa ludibunda
Platanus occidentalis L.
Diatrypella prominens
Eutypa ludibunda
Populus alba L.
Eutypa populina
Populus deltoides Marsh.
Diatrypella nitschkei
Diatrypella populi
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa populina
Populus grandidentata Michx.
Eutypa populina
Populus nigra L.
Diatrypella populi
Populus nigra L. var. italica
Muenchh.
Eutypella populina
Populus tremuloides Michx.
Diatrypella favacea
Eutypa lata
Eutypa populina
Populus sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrypella populi
Eutypa lata
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa populina
Prunus serotina Ehrh.
Diatrypella nitschkei
Eutypa ludibunda
Prunus virginiana L.
Eutypa ludibunda
Prunus sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrypella favacea
Eutypa prunastri

- Pyrus communis L.
Diatrypella nitschkei
- Pyrus malus L.
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa scoparia
- Quercus alba L.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
Diatrypella favacea
Diatrypella nitschkei
- Quercus imbricaria Michx.
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
- Quercus macrocarpa Michx.
Diatrype stigma
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
Diatrypella favacea
Eutypa ludibunda
- Quercus rubra L.
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
Diatrypella nitschkei
- Quercus velutina Lam.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
- Quercus sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrype stigma
Diatrypella eutypaeformis
Diatrypella favacea
Diatrypella nitschkei
Eutypa cerviculata
Eutypa daldiniana
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa spinosa
- Ribes missouriensis Nutt.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Ribes sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Robinia pseudo-acacia L.
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa scoparia
- Robinia sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Rhus sp.
Diatrype albopruinosa
- Salix discolor Muhl.
Eutypa ontariense
- Salix nigra Marsh.
Eutypa ontariense
- Salix sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa ontariense
Eutypa quaternata
Eutypa vicinula
- Sambucus canadensis L.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Smilax rotundifolia L.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Smilax sp.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Spiraea opulifolia L.
Eutypa ludibunda
- Tilia americana L.
Eutypa daldiniana
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa prunastri
- Ulmus americana L.
Diatrype albopruinosa
Diatrypella nitschkei
Eutypa lata
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa scoparia
- Ulmus fulva Michx.
Diatrypella nitschkei
Eutypa dissepta
Eutypa ludibunda
Eutypa scoparia
- Ulmus pumila L.
Eutypa scoparia

<u>Ulmus</u> sp.	<u>Xanthoxylum americanum</u> Mill.
<u>Diatrype albopruinosa</u>	<u>Eutypa ludibunda</u>
<u>Diatrype stigma</u>	
<u>Diatrypella eutypaeformis</u>	Down wood
<u>Diatrypella nitschkei</u>	<u>Diatrype albopruinosa</u>
<u>Eutypa daldiniana</u>	<u>Diatrype stigma</u>
<u>Eutypa dissepta</u>	<u>Diatrypella eutypaeformis</u>
<u>Eutypa ludibunda</u>	<u>Diatrypella nitschkei</u>
<u>Eutypa scoparia</u>	<u>Eutypa cerviculata</u>
	<u>Eutypa daldiniana</u>
<u>Vitis labrusca</u> L.	<u>Eutypa lata</u>
<u>Eutypa ludibunda</u>	<u>Eutypa ludibunda</u>
	<u>Eutypa prunasiri</u>
<u>Vitis labruscana</u> Bailey	<u>Eutypa scoparia</u>
<u>Eutypa ludibunda</u>	<u>Eutypa spinosa</u>

LITERATURE CITED

1. Croxall, H.E. 1950. Studies on British Pyrenomycetes. III. The British species of the genus Diatrypella Cesati and deNotaris. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. 33:45-72.
2. Ellis, J. B. and B.M. Everhart. 1892. The North American Pyrenomycetes. 793 pp. Newfield, New Jersey.
3. Gäumann, E. 1949. Die Pilze, Grundzüge ihrer Entwicklungsge-
schichte und Morphologie. Birkhäuser. Basel.
4. Gilman, J. C., L. H. Tiffany and R. M. Lewis. 1957. Iowa Asco-
mycetes II. Diaporthaceae:Valseae. Iowa State Coll. Jour. Sci.
31:623-647.
5. _____, _____. 1959. Iowa Ascomycetes III. Diaporthaceae:
Diaporthaeae. Iowa State Coll. Jour. Sci. 33:325-393.
6. Höhnelt, F. von. 1918. Mycologische Fragmente CCLXII. Über die
allantoidsporigen Sphaeriaceen. Ann. Myc. 16:127-132.
7. Luttrell, E.S. 1951. Taxonomy of the Pyrenomycetes. Univ. Mo.
Studies 24(3):1-120.
8. _____, 1955. The ascostromatic Ascomycetes. Mycologia 47:511-
532.
9. Miller, J.H. 1949. A revision of the classification of the Ascomy-
cetes with special emphasis on the Pyrenomycetes. Mycologia
41:99-127.
10. Munk, A. 1957. Danish Pyrenomycetes. Dansk. Bot. Arkiv.
17:1-491.
11. Nannfeldt, J. 1932. Studien über die Morphologie und Systematik
der nichlichenisierten inoperculaten Discomyceten. Nova Acta
Regiae Soc. Scien. Upsaliensis Ser. IV. 8:1-368.
12. Wehmeyer, L.E. 1925. Cultural life studies of certain species of
Eutypella, Diatrypella and Cryptovalsa. Papers Mich. Acad. Sci.
Arts and Letters 5:179-193.
13. _____. 1926. Further cultural life histories of the stromatic
Sphaeriales. Amer. Jour. Bot. 13:231-247.
14. _____. 1926b. A biologic and phylogenetic study of the stromatic
Sphaeriales. Amer. Jour. Bot. 13:575-645.

PUBLICATIONS OF MEMBERS OF THE STAFF
OF THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY FOR
THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1964-65

Certain summaries and indices are of interest in a survey of the publications of members of the staff of an educational and research institution such as Iowa State University. The publications listed are in alphabetical order under the name of the senior author. Junior authors are also listed alphabetically with cross reference to senior author.

SUMMARY

Number of individuals listed.	809
Number of publications.	731
Number of publications with single author	241
Number of publications with joint authorship	590
Number of departments or fields represented in publications	51
Number of individuals who serve as editors or on the editorial staff of one or more scientific or technical periodicals.	50

Individuals thus serving are: O. P. Aggarwal, R. S. Allen, I. C. Anderson, T. A. Bancroft, E. R. Baumann, R. R. Beneke, C. A. Black, D. R. Boylan, R. E. Buchanan, W. F. Buchele, G. C. Christensen, H. W. Davey, H. T. David, P. G. Davies, R. H. Forsythe, A. E. Freeman, K. Frey, H. Gilman, Carol A. Greiner, R. L. Handy, A. O. Haugen, J. F. Heer, W. J. Hemmerle, J. B. Herrick, E. A. Hicks, M. S. Hofstad, Candace Hurley, N. L. Jacobson, O. Kempthorne, W. F. Kenkel, D. Kirkham, K. L. Knight, Helen R. Le Baron, W. R. Lockhart, W. E. Loomis, H. S. McNabb, Jr., A. W. Nordskog, W. E. Ogg, J. B. Page, J. Pesek, S. J. Rogal, R. V. Ruhe, A. D. Scott, R. H. Shaw, L. E. Thompson, W. H. Thompson, R. E. Warman, C. R. Weber, W. C. Wildman, and G. Zyskind.

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS BY DEPARTMENTS OR FIELDS

Agricultural Administration:

Total 2 - Nos. 10, 11.

Agricultural Engineering:

Total 23 - Nos. 59, 60, 97,
126, 127, 229, 230, 316, 321, 353,
363, 364, 465, 375, 376, 428, 429,
468, 469, 512, 575, 646, 673

Agronomy: Total 74 - Nos. 1, 2,
6, 24, 25, 61, 69, 79, 80,
81, 82, 83, 84, 104, 105, 106,
108, 114, 128, 129, 130, 139, 155,
173, 175, 177, 178, 179, 181, 182,
184, 225, 285, 305, 306, 315, 317,

Agronomy (cont.)

328, 250, 374, 384, 396, 397, 403,
424, 458, 476, 477, 478, 526, 545,
546, 556, 557, 558, 559, 566, 581,
583, 584, 595, 596, 604, 610, 646,
648, 654, 664, 665, 686, 699, 701,
714, 718

Animal Science: Total 61 - Nos.

3, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14,
15, 32, 65, 66, 67, 101, 137,
138, 147, 148, 170, 209, 233, 271,
272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 284, 329,
330, 349, 356, 370, 376, 386, 392,

Animal Science (cont.)

417, 418, 427, 431, 455, 456, 479,
485, 516, 532, 567, 593, 600, 609,
631, 638, 647, 674, 675, 676, 677,
678, 679, 684, 687, 701

Architecture and Architectural

Engineering: Total 3 - Nos.
537, 538, 539

Bacteriology: Total 17 - Nos.

3, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 103,
304, 323, 386, 398, 399, 600, 603,
723, 724, 725

Biochemistry and Biophysics:

Total 12 - Nos. 164, 212, 226,
227, 282, 348, 533, 552, 661, 690,
691, 704

Botany and Plant Pathology:

Total 29 - Nos. 68, 75, 187,
280, 322, 358, 360, 380, 407, 411,
416, 419, 420, 421, 464, 470, 500,
501, 505, 528, 529, 606, 607, 608,
629, 644, 645, 659, 660

Ceramic Engineering: Total 6 -

Nos. 118, 445, 446, 460, 685, 715

Chemical Engineering: Total 15 -

Nos. 20, 21, 76, 77, 279, 309,
373, 524, 594, 598, 599, 613, 627,
628, 710

Chemistry: Total 106 - Nos. 16,

30, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49,
50, 51, 58, 124, 125, 143, 144,
145, 166, 167, 180, 190, 191, 192,
197, 198, 206, 207, 231, 232, 245,
246, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255,
256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262,
263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269,
270, 277, 288, 295, 298, 300, 301,
302, 313, 314, 366, 367, 379, 381,
395, 444, 447, 448, 449, 450, 457,
465, 486, 487, 488, 491, 492, 509,
513, 514, 515, 525, 560, 561, 562,
563, 564, 565, 569, 586, 632, 633,
634, 635, 636, 637, 663, 666, 681,
682, 683, 709, 716, 717, 720, 726

Child Development: Total 4 -

Nos. 234, 235, 236, 359.

Civil Engineering: Total 17 -

Nos. 53, 54, 119, 168, 483, 484,
510, 511, 580, 597, 598, 599, 621,
622, 669, 670, 688

Dairy and Food Industry: Total 17-

Nos. 26, 27, 28, 29, 70, 71,
72, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 304,
402, 619, 620, 638

Earth Science: Total 1 - No. 554Economics and Sociology: Total

54 - Nos. 5, 44, 45, 52, 55,
56, 57, 157, 158, 159, 160, 214,
215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221,
241, 242, 243, 244, 318, 319, 320,
331, 333, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346,
347, 355, 361, 362, 377, 388, 389,
404, 405, 406, 452, 489, 588, 589,
590, 591, 592, 631, 657, 658, 713

Electrical Engineering: Total 6 -

Nos. 9, 113, 213, 530, 531, 585

Engineering: Total 4 - Nos. 17,

278, 422, 612

Engineering Administration:

Total 2 - Nos. 483, 484

Engineering Mechanics: Total 5 -

Nos. 459, 494, 671, 672, 730

English and Speech: Total 5 -

Nos. 62, 163, 549, 550, 551

Food and Nutrition: Total 12 -

Nos. 111, 210, 211, 351, 352,
390, 391, 639, 640, 641, 642, 689

Forestry: Total 7 - Nos. 7, 64,

372, 423, 424, 630, 656, 692

Genetics: Total 9 - Nos. 122, 123,

154, 398, 399, 474, 547, 548, 568

History, Government and

Philosophy: Total 2 - Nos.

73, 602

Home Economics Administration:

Total 1 - No. 410

Home Economics Education:

Total 2 - Nos. 121, 467

Home Economics Research:

Total 4 - Nos. 639, 640, 641,
642.

Horticulture: Total 3 - Nos.

28, 29, 546

Household Equipment: Total 1 -

No. 208

Industrial Administration:

Total 1 - No. 655

Industrial Engineering: Total 1 -

No. 482

Institution Management: Total 3 -

Nos. 211, 461, 482

Mathematics: Total 1 -

No. 587.

Mechanical Engineering:Total 9 - Nos. 199, 200, 201,
202, 203, 204, 383, 475, 508,Metallurgy: Total 31 - Nos. 36,115, 116, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135,
136, 185, 186, 290, 291, 292, 293,
294, 303, 439, 440, 462, 463, 507,
523, 542, 601, 614, 615, 616, 654,
667, 680Nuclear Engineering: Total 8 -432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 494, 517,
618Physical Education, Women:

Total 1 - No. 410

Physics: Total 48 - Nos. 4, 39,40, 41, 42, 43, 74, 112, 151,
172, 205, 222, 223, 224, 238, 307,
408, 409, 425, 430, 438, 480, 481,
490, 493, 502, 506, 534, 540, 544,
555, 571, 572, 573, 574, 605, 624,
626, 643, 653, 662, 697, 698, 700,
711, 712, 719, 727Poultry Science: Total 25 -Nos. 22, 23, 34, 71, 78, 117,
140, 141, 393, 394, 441, 442, 443,
472, 497, 498, 499, 503, 504, 577,
578, 579, 580, 617, 721Psychology: Total 14 - Nos.33, 88, 149, 289, 312, 412, 413,
414, 415, 437, 451, 582, 651, 693Statistics: Total 28 - Nos.35, 56, 63, 72, 88, 100, 107,
111, 117, 146, 161, 162, 237, 239,
240, 249, 330, 359, 378, 387, 415,
461, 485, 504, 518, 611, 722, 731Technical Journalism: Total 2 -

Nos. 649, 650

Veterinary Anatomy: Total 2 -

Nos. 247, 248

Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory:Total 7 - Nos. 98, 99, 171,
625, 694, 695, 696Veterinary Medical Extension:

Total 1 - Nos. 623

Veterinary Medicine and Surgery:

Total 2 - Nos. 14, 473

Veterinary Pathology: Total 6 -

Nos. 14, 176, 228, 286, 287, 668

Veterinary Physiology andPharmacology: Total 2 - Nos.
15, 647Zoology and Entomology:Total 58 - Nos. 18, 19, 31,
85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 102,
109, 110, 152, 153, 156, 165, 188,
189, 197, 194, 195, 196, 296, 297,
298, 308, 321, 325, 326, 327, 357,
368, 369, 371, 382, 385, 400, 401,
406, 408, 496, 519, 520, 521, 522,
535, 536, 541, 543, 553, 576, 583,
603, 611, 705, 706, 707, 708

INDEX BY RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND EXTENSION SERVICES

Agricultural and Home EconomicsExperiment Station: Total 226-Nos. 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12,
13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25,
27, 29, 31, 32, 34, 35, 52,
56, 57, 60, 61, 65, 66, 67,
70, 71, 72, 79, 80, 81, 82,
83, 84, 85, 86, 101, 102, 103,
104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111,
114, 117, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128,
129, 137, 138, 139, 147, 148, 152,
153, 154, 156, 162, 173, 177, 178,
179, 181, 182, 184, 187, 189, 195,
196, 209, 211, 226, 227, 229, 233,
239, 242, 243, 244, 249, 272, 273,276, 280, 283, 283, 285, 299, 304,
306, 315, 316, 317, 322, 324, 325,
326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 343, 345,
348, 349, 350, 356, 359, 360, 363,
368, 369, 371, 372, 374, 375, 376,
380, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 390,
391, 392, 393, 394, 396, 402, 403,
404, 405, 406, 407, 417, 418, 421,
423, 428, 429, 455, 456, 458, 461,
466, 472, 474, 476, 477, 478, 479,
485, 495, 497, 498, 499, 503, 504,
505, 512, 516, 519, 526, 528, 529,
533, 535, 541, 545, 547, 548, 557,
566, 567, 568, 575, 576, 578, 579,
580, 581, 583, 584, 604, 606, 607,

Agricultural and Home EconomicsExperiment Station (cont.)

608, 610, 611, 617, 619, 620, 631,
638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 644, 645,
646, 647, 648, 661, 687, 689, 692,
699, 701, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
714, 718, 721

Agricultural and Home EconomicsExtension Service: Total 8 -

Nos. 281, 351, 352, 631, 677,
678, 679, 684.

Engineering Experiment Station:

Total 20 - Nos. 20, 21, 53,
54, 76, 77, 119, 161, 200, 213,
383, 508, 510, 511, 530, 621, 622,
669, 670, 730

Industrial Science Research

Institute: Total 22 - Nos. 63,
88, 100, 146, 157, 158, 159, 160,
237, 255, 259, 261, 362, 378, 415,
416, 518, 722, 723, 724, 725, 731

Statistical Laboratory: Total 25-

Nos. 35, 56, 63, 72, 88, 100,
107, 111, 117, 146, 161, 162, 237,
239, 240, 249, 359, 378, 387, 415,
461, 485, 518, 567, 611

Institute for Atomic Research:

Total 149 - Nos. 4, 17, 30,
36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43,
46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 74, 112,
115, 116, 118, 131, 132, 133, 134,
135, 136, 143, 144, 145, 151, 172,
180, 185, 186, 190, 191, 192, 197,
198, 205, 206, 207, 222, 223, 224,
231, 232, 238, 246, 278, 279, 290,
291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 298, 300,
301, 302, 303, 307, 313, 314, 367,
379, 381, 408, 409, 422, 425, 430,
438, 439, 440, 445, 446, 449, 450,
457, 462, 463, 465, 480, 481, 486,
487, 488, 490, 493, 502, 506, 507,
509, 513, 514, 515, 523, 524, 525,
534, 540, 542, 544, 555, 560, 569,
571, 572, 573, 574, 586, 594, 595,
601, 605, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616,
624, 626, 634, 635, 636, 637, 643,
653, 654, 662, 666, 667, 680, 683,
697, 698, 700, 709, 710, 711, 712,
715, 717, 719, 720, 726, 727

Veterinary Medical ResearchInstitute: Total 13 -

Nos. 14, 15, 150, 176, 354, 426,
427, 527, 647, 702, 703, 728, 729

AUTHORS AND PUBLICATIONS

- Abbink, Janet E., joint author, see under Fritz.
- Abdullah, Mukhtar, joint author, see under French.
1. Abrams, R. and K.J. Frey. 1964. Relationship between ethyl methanesulphonate concentration and immersion interval, and germination and seedling vigor in oats. Jour. Agric. Univ. of Puerto Rico 48:308-311.
 2. _____, R. Grindeland and K.J. Frey. 1964. Inheritance of an induced chlorophyll mutant in oats (Avena sativa L.). Jour. Agric. Univ. of Puerto Rico 48:243-246.
 3. Adams, J. C., J. A. Gazaway, P. A. Hartman, P. R. Shellenberger, and N. L. Jacobson. 1964. Survival of selected exogenous microorganisms in the rumen of cattle. Rept., 7th Conf. Rumen Function 7:20-22.
- Aggarwal, Om P., Editorial Collaborator. Journal of the American Statistical Association.
- _____, Referee. Annals of Mathematical Statistics.
- Allen, R. S., joint author, see under Dougherty, Pressey.
- _____, Editorial Staff. Physiology of Digestion in Ruminant - Symposium Public.
- Allmaras, R. R., joint author, see under Kempthorne.
4. Alstad, J. and S. Legvold. 1964. Saturation magnetostriction constants of gadolinium. Jour. Appl. Physics 35:1752-1753.
- Altman, L. B., joint author, see under Charity, Meyer.
- Amin, A. B., joint author, see under Boylan.
5. Andersen, Jay C. and Earl O. Heady. 1965. Normative supply functions and optimum farm plans for northeastern Iowa. Iowa Agr. Exp. Sta. Res. Bull. 537:427-463.
- Anderson, Arthur R. Jr., joint author, see under Svec.
6. Anderson, C. A., and C. A. Black. 1965. Separation of organic and inorganic phosphorus in soil extracts by mechanical and chromatographic filtration. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 29:255-259.
- Anderson, I. C., joint author, see under Greer, Tanner.
- _____, Assistant Editor. Biological Abstracts.
7. Anderson, L. L. and R. M. Melampy. 1965. Mechanisms controlling the formation and persistence of the corpus luteum. (Proc. Conf. on Estrous Control in Domestic Animals) U.S.D.A. Misc. Publ. 1005, pp. 64-77.
- _____, joint author, see under du Mesnil du Buisson, Parlow.
- Anderson, L. P., joint author, see under Goll, Walter.
- Anderson, Marvin A., joint author, see under Andre.
8. Anderson, M. D., V. C. speer, J. T. McCall and V. W. Hays. 1964. Vitamin A tixocity in the young pig. Jour. Anim. Sci. 23:1205.
 9. Anderson, P. M. 1965. Network solutions described by simultaneous quadratic forms. Proc. 8th Midwest Symp. on Circuit Theory 8(14):1-8.

10. Andre, Floyd. 1965. Agricultural technology. In: Science Year—The World Book Science Annual.
11. _____, Marvin A. Anderson, and Leslie E. Johnson. 1964. An appraisal of the needs of the Universidade Rural do Estado de Minas Gerais. Report of Iowa State University College of Agriculture Study Team. 65 pp.
12. Andresen, Erik. 1964. Further studies on the H blood group system in pigs with special reference to a new red cell antigen H_C. *Acta Genetica et Statistica Medica* (Basel) 14:319-326.
13. _____, 1964. The inheritance of the blood factors I_a and I_b in pigs of the Duroc and Hampshire breeds. *Vox Sanguinis* 9:617-621.
14. _____, Kenneth S. Preston, Frank K. Ramsey, and Louis N. Baker. Further studies on hemolytic disease in pigs caused by anti-B_a. *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 26:303-309.
15. _____ and Richard B. Talbot. 1964. Survival of transfused erythrocytes in pigs devoid of preformed isoantibodies against the donor cells. *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 26:138-140.
_____, joint author, see under Baker, Talbot.
16. Angelici, Robert J. 1964. Preparation, characterization, and reactions of the cis-dihalotetracarboxylmanganate(I) anions. *Inorganic Chem.* 3:1099-1102.
Aoki, D., joint author, see under Gilman.
17. Arnold, D.W. and L.E. Burkhart. 1965. Spin-echo NMR response from a flowing sample. *Jour. Appl. Physics* 36:870-871.
18. Arnold, John M. 1965. Normal embryonic stages of the squid Loligo pealii (Lesuer). *Biological Bull.* 128:24-32.
19. _____. 1965. Observations on the mating behavior of the squid Sepioteuthis sepioidea. *Bull. Marine Sci. of the Gulf and Caribbean* 15:216-222.
20. Arnold, Lionel K., R. Basu Roy Choudhury, and Devendralal C. Dangoria. 1965. The solubility of wheat gluten in various aqueous solutions. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 71:193-196.
21. _____, _____ and Harry C. Roberts. 1965. Solubility of dialdehyde starch in various dilute solutions. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 71:188-192.
Arnrich, L., joint author, see under Kenney.
Aronoff, S., joint author, see under Dear.
Aronson, Sidney H., joint author, see under Kenkel.
22. Askelson, C.E. and S.L. Balloun. 1964. Amino acid supplementation of a corn-soy bean meal chick ration. *Poultry Sci.* 43:333-341.
23. _____ and _____. 1965. Influence of dietary protein level and amino acid composition on chick performance. *Poultry Sci.* 44:193-197.
24. Atkins, R.E. 1964. Visual selection for grain yield in barley. *Crop Sci.* 4:494-497.
25. _____. 1964. Sections on Sorghum, Wheat, Barley and Flax, In: Midwest Farm Handbook. 6th ed.
_____, joint author, see under Beil.
Atwell, W.H., joint author, see under Gilman.
Auer, Ludwig, joint author, see under Heady.

26. Ayres, J. C. 1964. An evaluation of public health hazards from microbiological contamination of foods. Natl. Res. Council Publ. 1195, 64 pp.
27. _____. 1964. Use of a transparent hot-melt coating material for prolonging storage life of pork chops. Food Tech. 18:117-120.
28. _____, A. A. Kraft, E. L. Denisen, and L. C. Pierce. 1964. The use of macrolide antifungal antibiotics in delaying spoilage of fresh small fruits and tomatoes. In: Microbial Inhibitors in Food. Almqvist and Wiksell, Goteborg, Sweden.
29. _____, _____ and L. C. Pierce. 1964. Delaying spoilage of tomatoes Food Tech. 18:100-103.
_____, joint author, see under Board, Forsythe, Haglund, Kraft.
30. Bachman, Robert Z. and Charles V. Banks. 1965. Nonferrous metallurgy II. Zirconium, Hafnium, Vanadium, Niobium, Tantalum, Chromium, Molybdenum, and Tungsten. Analytical Chem. Ann. Rev. 37:103R-117R.
31. Bachmann, Roger W. and C. R. Goldman. 1965. Hypolimnetic heating in Castle Lake, California. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 10:233-239.
Baglin, J. E. E., joint author, see under Thompson.
32. Baker, L. N. and E. Andresen. 1964. Restraining rack and blood collecting technique for large pigs. Amer. Jour. Vet. Res. 25: 1559-1560.
_____, joint author, see under Andresen.
Ball, Gordon, joint author, see under Heady.
33. Baller, Warren R. and Don C. Charles. 1965. Psicologia del Crecimiento y Desarrollo Humanos. Editorial Universitaria, Copyright: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc. 336 pp.
34. Balloun, S. L. and D. L. Miller. 1964. Choline requirements of turkey breeder hens. Poultry Sci. 43:64-67.
_____, joint author, see under Askelson, Forsythe, Miller, Nichols, Woerpel.
35. Bancroft, T. A. 1964. Analysis and inference for incompletely specified models involving the use of preliminary test(s) of significance. Biometrics 20(3):427-442.
_____, joint author, see under Sisson.
_____, Editorial Collaborator. Journal of the American Statistical Association.
- _____ Banks, Charles V., joint author, see under Bachman, Barling, Kasagi, Mrochek, O'Laughlin, Parker.
36. Bare, D. W., E. D. Gibson and O. N. Carlson. 1964. Structures in chromium-nickel alloys at high temperature. Trans. Metallurgical Soc. of AIME 230:934-936.
37. Barling, M. M. and C. V. Banks. 1964. Spectrophotometric determination of nickel with 4-tert-butyl-1,2-cyclohexanedionedioxime. Anal. Chem. 36:2359-2360.
38. Barneis, Z. J., D. M. S. Wheeler and T. H. Kinstle. 1965. Isolation and structure of photothebanehydroquinone. Tetrahedron Letters p. 275.

39. Barnes, Richard G. 1964. Nuclear magnetic resonance techniques in the study of intermetallics. Nuclear Metallurgy Series 10: 581-606.
40. _____, F. Borsa and D. Peterson. 1965. Nuclear magnetic resonance study of hyperfine interactions in Sn_3RE intermetallic compounds. Jour. Applied Physics 36:940-941.
41. _____, _____, S. L. Segal and D. R. Torgeson. 1965. Knight shift anisotropy in scandium and yttrium and nuclear quadrupole coupling in scandium. Physical Rev. 137:A1821-A1934.
42. _____ and T. P. Graham. 1965. Neel temperatures of chromium-vanadium alloys from NMR measurements. Jour. Applied Physics 36:938-939.
43. _____, R. L. Mossbauer, E. Kankeleit and J. M. Poindexter. 1964. Electronic shielding by closed shells in salts of thulium. The Physical Rev. 136:A175-A189.
- _____, joint author, see under Borsa, Nudelman, Torgeson, Yamaka.
44. Bartell, Gilbert D. 1964. The differential perception of social systems: A case study of communication failure in a directed change program in Sonora, Mexico. Proc. VII Internatl. Congr. Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences.
45. _____. 1964. Apache suicide patterns: Affective magical acts. (Proc. XXVI Internatl. Congr. Americanists.
46. Bartell, L. S. and B. L. Carroll. 1965. Electron-diffraction of diborane and deuterodiborane. Jour. Chem. Physics 42:1135-1139.
47. _____ and _____. 1965. Electron-diffraction study of the structure $\text{B}(\text{CH}_3)_3$. Jour. Chemical Physics 42:3076-3078.
48. _____ and R. M. Gavin, Jr. 1964. Effects of electron correlation in X-ray and electron diffraction. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86: 3493-3498.
49. _____, D. A. Kohl, B. L. Carroll and R. M. Gavin, Jr. 1965. Least-squares determination of structures of gas molecules directly from electron-diffraction intensities. Jour. Chem. Physics 42: 3079-3084.
50. _____, E. A. Roth, C. D. Hollowell, Kozo Kuchitsu and J. E. Young, Jr. 1965. Electron-diffraction study of the structures of C_2H_4 and C_2D_4 . Jour. Chem. Physics 42:2683-2686.
51. Bartlett, Paul D., Walter S. Trahanovsky, Donald A. Bolon, and George H. Schmid. 1965. Nucleophilic reactivity of the carbon-carbon double bond. IV. The effect of chain elongation, 3-(Δ^3 -cyclopentenyl- and 3,4-dimethyl- Δ^3 -cyclopentenyl)propyl p-nitrobenzenesulfonates. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 87:1314-1319.
52. Bauder, Ward and William F. Kenkel. 1965. Effects of migration on the open-country population of Iowa, 1950-1961. Iowa Agr. and Home Ec. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. 536. 20 pp.
53. Baumann, E. R., J. L. Cleasby, and P. E. Morgan. 1964. Theoretical aspects of diatomite filtration. Part I. Cost comparisons; Part II. Filter operations; Part III. Filtration theory. Water and Sewage Works 111:229-233; 290-295; 331-336.

54. _____, _____, and _____. 1965. Fundamentals of diatomite filter design. Proc. Conf. on Filtration.
_____, joint author, see under Oulman, Taiganides.
_____. Editorial Advisory Board. International Journal of Air and Water Pollution.
_____. Assistant Editor. Sanitary Engineering Newsletter (American Society of Civil Engineers).
55. Baumel, C. Phillip. 1964. The job of the board of directors. Iowa Farm Sci. 19:77-78.
56. _____ and Wayne A. Fuller. 1964. Estimates of the productivity of management practices in local agribusiness firms. Jour. Farm Economics 46:857-865.
57. _____, Daryl J. Hobbs and Ronald C. Powers. 1964. The community survey, its use in development and action programs. Sociology, Series 15, pp. 1-65.
58. Beak, Peter, T.H. Minstle, and G.C. Carls. 1964. Electron impact fragmentation of 4-pyrone. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86:3833.
59. Bear, W. Forrest and Thomas A. Hoerner. 1965. Sawhorse layout with the farming square. Bulletin - HoBar Publishers, St. Paul, Minn. 165:1-8.
60. _____ and _____. 1965. Colored concrete for your home. Iowa Farm Sci. 19:17-18.
Beaudry, B.J., joint author, see under Finnemore, Nigh, Wunderlin
Becker, Lee A., joint author, see under Schuck.
61. Beil, G.M. and R.E. Atkins. 1965. Inheritance of quantitative characters in grain sorghum. Iowa State Jour. Sci. 39:345-358.
Beneke, R.R., joint author, see under Johnson.
_____. Editorial Board. Iowa Farm Science.
62. Benson, Donald R. 1964. Theology and politics in Dryden's conversion. Studies in English Literature, 1500-1900. 4:393-412.
63. Benson, G.K., A.T. Cowie, C.P. Cox, S.J. Folley, and Zena D. Hosking. 1965. Relative efficiency of hexoestrol and progesterone as oily solutions and as crystalline suspensions in inducing growth and lactation in early and late ovariectomized goats. Jour. Endocrinology 31:157-164.
64. Bentley, William R. and Dennis E. Teeguarden. 1965. Financial maturity: A theoretical review. Forest Sci. 11(1):76-87.
65. Bereskin, Ben and A.E. Freeman. 1965. Genetic and environmental factors in dairy sire evaluation. I. Effects of herds, months, and year-seasons on variance among lactation records; repeatability and heritability. Jour. Dairy Sci. 48:347-351.
66. _____ and _____. 1965. Genetic and environmental factors in dairy sire evaluation. II. Uses and limitations of deviation records and the role of dams. Jour. Dairy Sci. 48:352-355.
67. _____ and Jay L. Lush. 1965. Genetic and environmental factors in dairy sire evaluation. III. Influence of environmental and other extraneous correlations among the daughters. Jour. Dairy Sci. 48:356-360.
68. Berlin, Jerry D. and C.C. Bowen. 1964. Centrioles in the fungus *Albugo candida*. Amer. Jour. Botany 51(6):650-652.

- Berner, David L., joint author, see under O'Laughlin.
- Beveridge, E., joint author, see under Forker.
- Bickoff, E.M., joint author, see under Hanson.
- Biester, H.E., joint author, see under Criswell.
- Birk, James P., joint author, see under Espenson.
69. Black, C.A. 1965. Operator variation. In: Methods of Soil Analysis. Part I. Physical and Mineralogical Properties, Including Statistics of Measurement of Sampling. Monograph Series 9: 50-53 of the American Society of Agronomy.
- _____. Consulting Editor. Soil Science.
- _____. Editor. Methods of Soil Analysis, Part I.
- _____, Joint author, see under Anderson, Singh.
- Bloemer, Donna, joint author, see under Carlin.
70. Board, R.G. and J.C. Ayres. 1965. Influence of temperature on bacterial infection of the hen's egg. Applied Microbiol. 13:358-364.
71. _____, _____, A.A. Kraft and R.H. Forsythe. 1964. The microbiological contamination of egg shells and egg packing materials. Poultry Sci. 43:584-595.
72. Boatman, Carolyn, Donald K. Hotchkiss, and Earl G. Hammond. 1965. Effect of season and stage of lactation on certain poly-saturated fatty acids of milk fat. Jour. Dairy Sci. 48:34-37.
73. Boles, Donald E. 1965. The Bible, Religion and the Public Schools. 3rd Ed. Iowa State University Press. 408 pp.
- Bolon, Donald A., joint author, see under Bartlett.
- Bond, Kathleen, joint author, see under Buck.
- Boros, E.G., joint author, see under Verkade.
74. Borsa, F. and R.G. Barnes. 1964. Nuclear magnetic resonance line shape study in metallic powders in presence of axially symmetric anisotropic Knight shift. Jour. Physics and Chem. of Solids 25:1304-1316.
- _____, joint author, see under Barnes.
75. Bowen, C.C. and T.E. Jensen. 1965. Blue-green algae: fine structure of the gas vacuoles. Science 147(3664):1460-1462.
- _____, joint author, see under Berlin.
76. Boylan, D.R. and A.B. Amin. 1964. A one-step continuous quick-curing triple superphosphate process employing rod mill grinding. Agric. and Food Chem. 12:428-432.
77. _____ and D.V. Kamat. 1964. Granulation characteristics of a 5-4-12 (5-10-15) fertilizer containing potassium nitrate. Agric. and Food Chem. 12:423-428.
- _____. Editorial Advisory Board, Iowa Engineering Experiment Station.
- _____. Member, Advisory Board. Agricultural and Food Chemistry.
78. Brant, A.W., R.H. Forsythe, and M.H. Swanson. 1965. Consumer and retailer attitude toward "fresh" versus frozen fryers. Food Tech. 19:229-233.
- Bray, R.W., joint author, see under Goll.
- Bremner, J.H., joint author, see under Cheng.
79. Bremner, J.M. 1965. Total nitrogen. Agronomy 9:1149-1178.
80. _____, 1965. Inorganic forms of nitrogen. Agronomy 9:1179-1237.

81. _____. 1965. Organic forms of nitrogen. *Agronomy* 9:1238-1255.
82. _____. 1965. Isotope-ratio analysis of nitrogen in nitrogen-15 tracer investigations. *Agronomy* 9:1256-1286.
83. _____. 1965. Nitrogen availability indexes. *Agronomy* 9:1324-1345.
84. _____ and D. R. Keeney. 1965. Steam distillation methods for determination of ammonium, nitrate and nitrite. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 32:485-495.
_____, joint author, see under Edwards, Keeney.
Brinkley, B. R., joint author, see under Bryan.
85. Brindley, Tom A. 1965. What's happening to the corn borers? *Successful Farming* 64(4):62a.
_____, joint author, see under Jarvis, Sisson.
Brock, Timothy C., joint author, see under Schuck.
86. Brooks, Derl L. and Earle S. Raun. 1965. Entomogenous fungi from corn insects in Iowa. *Jour. Invertebrate Pathol.* 71(1):79-81.
87. Borseghini, Albert L. and Oscar E. Tauber. 1965. Histochemistry of selected tissues in vitamin deficient *Tribolium confusum* duVal. *Jour. Invertebrate Pathol.* 7:55-65.
88. Brown, Frederick G. and Leroy Wolins. 1965. An empirical evaluation of the American College Testing Program. *Personnel and Guidance Jour.* 43:451-456.
Brown, T. M., joint author, see under McCarley.
89. Bryan, John H. D. 1964. Nucleoprotein synthesis in the new-born mouse. *Nature (London)* 204:574.
90. _____. 1964. A silver-Schiff reaction for cytological studies: light microscope observations. *Quart. Jour. Microscopical Science* 105:363-366.
91. _____, and B. R. Brinkley. 1964. A silver-aldehyde reaction for studies of chromosome ultrastructure. *Quart. Jour. Microscopical Sci.* 105:307-374.
Bryant, J. M., joint author, see under Jacobson.
92. Buchanan, R. E. 1964. Proposal for emendation of Rule 9d. Definition of neotype strain and method of designation. *Intl. Bull. Bact. Nomen. and Taxon.* 14(4):169-172.
93. _____. 1965. Proposal for recognition of neotypes of bacterial species and subspecies. *Intl. Bull. Bact. Nomen. and Taxon.* 15(1):39-42.
94. _____. 1965. Proposal for rejection of the generic name *Polymonas* Lieske 1928. *Intl. Bull. Bact. Nomen. and Taxon.* 15(1):43-44.
95. _____. 1965. Review of: Topley and Wilson's Principles of Bacteriology and Immunity. *Intl. Bull. Bact. Nomen. and Taxon.* 15(1):55-60.
96. _____. 1965. Review of: Viruses of Vertebrates, by Sir Christopher Andrewes. *Intl. Bull. Bact. Nomen. and Taxon.* 15(2):123-124.
_____. Editor-In-Chief. *Iowa State Journal of Science.*
_____. Editor. *International Bulletin of Bacteriological Nomenclature and Taxonomy.*
_____. Editor. *Bacteriology Section, Biological Abstracts.*
97. Buchele, W. F. 1965. The Procegram. *Jour. Amer. Soc. Agric. Engr.* 46:30-31.

- _____, joint author, see under Harris.
- _____. Editorial Board. Crops and Soils.
98. Buck, W. B., Kathleen Bond, and N. C. Lyon. 1965. A technique for permanent cannulation of the carotid artery of sheep and goats. Cornell Vet. 55:154-163.
99. _____ and Virginia M. Lucie. 1965. Swine toxicities. The Iowa Vet. 36:11-15.
- _____, joint author, see under Dougherty, Stattleman.
100. Buehler, R. J., B. V. Shah and Oscar Kempthorne. 1964. Methods of parallel tangents. Chem. Engr. Progress Symp. 60.
- Bula, R. J., joint author, see under McCloud.
101. Bunch, R. J., J. T. McCall, V. W. Hays and V. C. Speer. 1964. Effect of manganese, estrogen therapy and source of copper on response to high levels of copper. Jour. Anim. Sci. 23:869.
102. Burgess, Harold, Harold Prince and David Trauger. 1965. Blue winged teal nesting success as related to land use. Jour. Wildl. Mgmt. 29(1):89-95.
- Burgus, Roger C., joint author, see under Hearn.
- Burkhart, L. E., joint author, see under Arnold.
103. Burkwall, M. K. and P. A. Hartman. 1964. Comparison of direct plating media for the isolation and enumeration of enterococci in certain frozen foods. Appl. Microbiol. 12:18-23.
- Burma, John H., joint author, see under Kenkel.
- Burnet, George, joint author, see under Westerheide.
- Burns, D. E., joint author, see under Oulman.
104. Burns, J. C. and W. F. Wedin. 1964. Yield and chemical composition of Sudangrass and forage sorghum under three systems of summer management for late fall in situ utilization. Agron. Jour. 56:457-460.
- Burroughs, Wise, joint author, see under Christiansen, Dougherty.
105. Busch, Robert H. and W. A. Russell. 1964. Hybrid expression of mutations affecting quantitative characters in inbred lines of Zea mays L. Crop Sci. 4:400-402.
- Butcher, Walter R., joint author, see under Heady, Mayer.
106. Buzzell, R. I. and C. P. Wilsie. 1964. Seed production potential of flowering types in birdsfoot trefoil. Crop Sci. 4:436-437.
107. Cady, F. B. and D. D. Mason. 1964. Comparison of fertility treatments in a crop rotation experiment. Agron. Jour. 56:476-478.
- _____, joint author, see under David, Fuller.
- Campbell, Patricia A., joint author, see under Fritz.
108. Caldwell, B. E. and C. R. Weber. 1965. General, average, and specific selection indices for yield in F₄ and F₅ soybean populations. Crop Sci. 5:223-226.
109. Calentine, Robert L. and Leigh H. Fredrickson. 1965. Periodicity of caryophylaeid cestodes in the white sucker, Catostomus commersoni (Lacépède). Iowa State Jour. Sci. 39(3):243-250.

110. Carlander, K. D. 1964. Table 29. Growth: Vertebrates other than mammals. Part III. Body length and weight: fishes. Table 30. Life spans: Animals. Part I. Vertebrates. pp. 104-109. Table 16. Propagation: Fishes. pp. 64-65. In: Biology Data Book, by Altman and Dittmer. Fed. Am. Soc. Expt. Biol. Washington, D. C.
111. Carlin, A. F., Donna Bloemer, and D. Hotchkiss. 1965. Relation of oven temperature and final internal temperature to quality of pork loin roasts. Jour. Home Econ. 57(6):442-446.
_____, joint author, see under Forsythe, Goll, Walter.
Carls, G. C., joint author, see under Beak.
112. Carlson, B. C. 1964. Normal elliptic integrals of the first and second kinds. Duke Math. Jour. 31:405-420.
113. Carlson, David L. 1965. Respiratory assistance for premature infants. Proc. 2nd Ann. Rocky Mountain Bioengr. Symp. pp. 72-76.
114. Carlson, Irving T. 1964. Effects of row spacing and fertilizer treatment on seed yield and related traits of 'Sterling' orchard-grass. Agron. Jour. 56:565-569.
115. Carlson, O. N. and D. T. Peterson. 1964. Purification processes for high-purity materials. Electrochem. Tech. 2:282-285.
116. _____, L. L. Sherwood and F. A. Schmidt. 1964. The effect of low percentage alloying additions on the ductility of iodide chromium. Jour. Less-Common Metals 6:439-450.
_____, joint author, see under Bare, Epstein, Haefling, Thompson, Tucker.
Carnahan, H. L., joint author, see under Hanson.
117. Carney, E. J., L. Z. Eggleton, and Richard H. Forsythe. 1965. The effect of reclaimed shipping cases on egg damage and handling efficiencies in the egg products trade. Food Tech. 19:91-94.
118. Carrell, M. A. and D. R. Wilder. 1964. Visible and near-infrared absorption of uranium in sodium-silicate glass. Jour. Nuclear Materials 13(2):142-151.
_____, joint author, see under Wilder.
Carroll, B. L., joint author, see under Bartell.
119. Carstens, R. L. and L. H. Csanyi. 1964. Economic analysis for highway improvements in underdeveloped countries. Iowa State University Bull., Engr. Rept. No. 44.
Carter, S. W., joint author, see under Pesho.
Cartledge, F. K., joint author, see under Gilman.
120. Cassell, Wallace L. 1964. Linear Electric Circuits. International Edition. 603 pp. John Wiley and Sons.
Catron, D. V., joint author, see under Kellogg.
Cavanah, L. E., joint author, see under Green.
121. Chadderdon, Hester. 1964. Evaluation and research. Bull. Natl. Assoc. Secondary-School Principals 48:66-72.
Chang, K. Y., joint author, see under Gilman.
122. Chang, T. D. and K. Sadanaga. 1964. Crosses of six monosomics in Avena sativa L. with varieties, species, and chlorophyll mutants. Crop Sci. 4:589-593.

123. _____ and _____. 1964. Breeding behavior, morphology, karyotype, and interesting results of six monosomes in Avena sativa L. Crop Sci. 4:609-615.
124. Chapman, O. L., A. A. Griswold, E. Hoganson, G. Lenz, and J. Reasoner. 1965. Photochemistry of unsaturated nitrocompounds. Jour. Pure and Appl. Chem. 9:585-590.
125. _____, R. W. King, W. J. Welstead, Jr., and T. J. Murphy. 1964. A nuclear magnetic resonance study of the structure and mutarotation of sugar osazones in dimethyl sulfoxide solution. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86:4968-4973.
- _____, joint author, see under Griswold.
126. Charity, L. F. and L. B. Altman. 1965. Design of electrically heated concrete slabs. Amer. Soc. Agric. Engr.
127. _____ and _____. 1965. Higher secondary voltages for farms. Paper No. 64-244, Amer. Soc. Agric. Engr.
- _____, joint author, see under Meyer.
- Chaudhri, M. M., joint author, see under Katti.
128. Cheng, H. H. and J. M. Bremner. 1965. Gaseous forms of nitrogen. Agronomy 9:1287-1323.
129. _____, _____ and A. P. Edwards. 1964. Variations of nitrogen-15 abundance in soils. Science 146:1574-1575.
130. _____ and J. Van Hove. 1964. Characterization of organic matter in European soils by nitrogen fractionation. Pedologie 14:8-23.
131. Chiotti, Premo. 1965. Countercurrent extraction in salt-metal systems involving oxidation-reduction reactions. I and EC Process Design and Development 4:299-304.
132. _____, R. W. Curtis and P. F. Woerner. 1964. Metal hydride reactions II. Reaction of hydrogen with CaMg_2 and CaCu_2 and thermo-dynamic properties of the compounds. Jour. Less-Common Metals 7:120-126.
133. _____ and J. S. Klepfer. 1965. Transfer of solutes between liquid alloys in mutual contact with a fused salt application to fuel reprocessing. Industrial and Engr. Chem. 4:232-239.
134. _____ and J. T. Mason. 1965. Phase relations and thermodynamic properties for the cerium-zinc system. Trans. Metallurg. Soc. AIME 233:786-795.
135. _____ and E. R. Stevens. 1965. Thermodynamic properties of magnesium-zinc alloys. Trans. Metallurg. Soc. AIME 233:198.
136. _____ and P. F. Woerner. 1964. Metal hydride reactions I. Reactions of hydrogen with solutes in liquid metal solvents. Jour. Less-Common Metals 7:111-119.
- Choudhury, R. Basu Roy, joint author, see under Arnold.
- Christensen, George C., joint author, see under Miller.
- _____, Associate Editor. The Cornell Veterinarian.
137. Christensen, W. C., Ryoji Kawashima and Wise Burroughs. 1965. Influence of protozoa upon rumen acid production and liveweight gains in lambs. Jour. Anim. Sci. 24(3):730-734.
138. _____, Walter Woods and Wise Burroughs. 1964. Ration characteristics influencing rumen protozoal populations. Jour. Anim. Sci. 23(4):984-988.
- Chung, P. L., joint author, see under Whitten.

- Clarke, E.F., joint author, see under Morgan.
Cleasby, J.L., joint author, see under Bauman, Dillingham.
Clyde, Dale D., joint author, see under Svec.
Cole, Leonard, joint author, see under Kenkel.
139. Collins, W.K., W.A. Russell, and S.A. Eberhart. 1965. Performance of two-ear type of corn belt maize. *Crop Sci.* 5:113-116.
140. Collins, W.M., A.W. Nordskog, and W.C. Skoglund. 1964. Repeatability of body measurements in broiler-type chickens. *Poultry Sci.* 43:759-764.
141. _____, _____ and _____. 1964. The efficiency of random sample strain comparisons of meat-type chickens. *Poultry Sci.* 43: 764-775.
- Colvin, Clifford B., joint author, see under Tucker.
Comstock, C.S., joint author, see under Pohn.
142. Conner, W.E., J.W. Osborne and W.W. Marion. 1965. Incorporation of plasma cholesterol-4-C¹⁴ into egg yolk cholesterol. *Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. and Med.* 118:710-713.
143. Conzemius, R.J. and H.J. Svec. 1965. A piezoelectric vacuum vibrator as a source of ions in a mass spectrometer. *Jour. Scientific Instr.* 42:136-139.
- Cook, H.M., joint author, see under Dougherty.
144. Corbett, John D. and Bob N. Ramsey. 1965. The scandium trichloride-scandium system and the question of the existence of solid, lower chlorides of scandium. *Inorganic Chem.* 4:260-262.
145. _____ and Robert E. Rundle. 1964. A molecular orbital study of the bonding in Bi⁵⁺. *Inorganic Chem.* 3:1408-1412.
- _____, joint author, see under Mee, Sallach, Seabaugh.
Coskran, K.J., joint author, see under Verkade.
- Cottis, S.G., joint author, see under Gilman.
146. Cowie, A.T., C.P. Cox, S.J. Folley, Zena D. Hosking, and J.S. Tindal. 1965. Relative efficiency of crystalline suspensions of hexoestrol and of oestradiol monobenzoate in inducing mammary development and lactation in the goat; and effects of relaxin on mamogenesis and lactation. *Jour. Endocrinology* 31:165-172.
- Cox, C.P., joint author, see under Benson, Cowie.
147. Cox, D.F. 1964. Effects of radiation on litter size in swine. *Genetics* 50:1025-1028.
148. _____. 1964. Genetic variation in the gestation period of swine. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 23:746-751.
149. Cranny, C.J., A.C. MacKinney, and L. Wolins. 1965. Improvement in validity and reliability through application of continuous confidence responses to aptitude test items. *Ann. Meeting, Midwestern Psychological Assoc.*
150. Criswell, L.G., R.W. Schatz, J.H. Litchfield, C.F. Sachsels, J.C. Picken and H.E. Beister. 1964. Studies on improved recovery of protein from rendering plant raw materials and products. I. Liquid cyclone separation with carbon tetrachloride. *Food Tech.* 18:1489-1493.

- Cromer, D.T., joint author, see under Gschneider.
 Csanyi, L.H., joint author, see under Carstens.
151. Cumming, J. 1965. A model for Boson-Baryon interactions. *Nuovo Cimento* 34:1152-1166.
 152. Cunningham, V.D. and D.C. Peters. 1964. The effect of physiochemical treatments of diapausing eggs of northern corn rootworms, *Diabrotica longicornis*. *Jour. Econ. Entomol.* 57:436-438.
 - Curtis, R.W., joint author, see under Chiotti.

 - Daane, A.H., joint author, see under Habermann, Wunderlin.
 153. Dahm, P.A. 1964. Recent contributions of insect biochemistry and toxicology to entomology. *Proc. N. Centr. Branch, Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 19:5-13.
 - _____, joint author, see under Ishida, Nakatsugawa.
 154. Dalal, K.C. and K. Sadanaga. 1965. Identification of chromosomes involved in translocation in F₁ hybrid of two species of tetraploid wheat. *Canadian Jour. Genet. Cytol.* 7:88-96.
 155. Dale, Robert F. 1964. Agricultural meteorology (Conference Review). *Science* 146:1601-1602.
 - Dangoria, Devendralal C., joint author, see under Arnold.
 - Daniels, R.B., joint author, see under Ruhe.
 - Danielson, G.C., joint author, see under Whitten.
 156. Daugherty, D.M., M.H. Neustadt, C.W. Gehrke, L.E. Cavanah, L.F. Williams and D.E. Green. 1964. An evaluation of damage to soybeans by brown and green stink bugs. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 57:719-722.
 157. Davey, Harold W. 1964. The continuing viability of collective bargaining. *Nebraska Jour. Econ. and Business* 3(2):37-51. (reprinted in: *Labor Law Jour.* 16(4):111-122; also reprinted in May, 1965, in United States Senate Doc. No. 32, 89th Cong. 2nd Sess.)
 158. _____, 1964. The arbitrator views the industrial engineer. *California Magmt. Review* 6(1):23-30.
 159. _____, 1965. Professional security is your professional right. *Bull. Iowa Nurses' Assoc.* 19(1):8-14.
 160. _____. 1965. Union-management cooperation in an era of dynamic technological change. In: *The Social and Technological Revolution of the 1960's*, Don R. Sheriff et al., eds. pp. 27-33. Bureau of Labor and Management, University of Iowa.
 - _____. Social Sciences Book Review Editor. *Midcontinent American Studies Journal*.
 161. David, H.T. 1965. Order statistics and statistics of structure(d). *Annals Math. Stat.* 36:897-906.
 162. _____ and F.B. Cady. 1965. Methods of soil analysis, Part 1: Physical and mineralogical properties, including statistics of measurement and sampling. Chapter 6: Calibration. *Amer. Soc. Agron.*, pp. 73-81.
 - _____, joint author, see under Fuchs.
 - _____. Referee. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*.

- _____, Referee. *Biometrika*.
- _____. Referee. *Annals of Mathematical Statistics*.
163. Davies, Phillips G. 1965. A discovery of death. *The C. E. A. Critic* 26:7-8.
- _____, Editor. *Iowa English Yearbook*.
- Davis, D. J., joint author, see under Niffenegger.
164. Dear, John, and S. Aronoff. 1965. Relative kinetics of chlorogenic and caffeic acids during the onset of boron deficiency in sunflower. *Plant Physiol.* 40:458-459.
- Denisen, E. L., joint author, see under Ayres.
165. Deonier, D. L. 1964. Keys to the shore flies of Iowa (Diptera, Ephydriæ). *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39(2):103-126.
166. DePuy, C. H., M. Isaks, K. L. Eilers and G. F. Morris. 1964. The formation of cyclopentadienones. *Jour. Organic Chem.* 29:3503-3507.
167. _____, G. F. Morris, J. S. Smith and R. J. Smat. 1965. Electronic effects in elimination reactions V. Bimolecular cis eliminations. 2-Arylcyclopentyl tosylates. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 87:2421-2428.
- Dicke, F. F., joint author, see under Pesho, Scott.
168. Dillingham, James H. and John L. Cleasby. 1965. Two computer programs for hardy cross analysis. Center for Industrial Research and Service.
- Dodd, C. M., joint author, see under Vojnovich.
169. Dodge, Albert F., William L. Ackerman and Harold F. Winters. 1965. Performance of three privet introductions in the upper midwest. *Amer. Hort. Magazine* 44:92-98.
- Doerfler, T. E., joint author, see under Zyskind.
- Dollinger, E. J., joint author, see under Guthrie.
- Donker, J. D., joint author, see under Wedin.
- Dougal, Merwin D., joint author, see under Shearman.
170. Dougherty, R. W., R. S. Allen, Wise Burroughs, Norman L. Jacobson, and A. Dare McGilliard. 1965. Physiology of digestion in the ruminant. 480 pp. Butterworths Inc., Washington, D. C.
171. _____, R. D. Shuman, C. H. Mullenax, D. A. Witzel, R. L. Wood, W. B. Buck and H. M. Cook. 1965. Physiopathological studies of erysipelas in pigs. *Cornell Vet.* 55:87-109.
172. Dresser, M. J. and D. E. Hudson. 1965. Surface ionization of some rare earths on tungsten. *The Physical Rev.* 137:A673-A682.
- Dudley, J. W., joint author, see under Hanson.
173. Dumenil, Lloyd, John Pesek, J. R. Webb, and J. J. Hanway. 1965. P and K fertilizer for corn: how to apply. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(10):11-14.
- _____, joint author, see under Moldenhauer, Voss.
174. du Mesnil du Buisson, F., P. C. Légli, L. L. Anderson, and F. Rombauts. 1964. Maintien des Corps Jaunes et de la Gestation de la Truie au Cours de la Phase Preimplantatoire

- après Hypophysectomie. 5th Intl. Cong. Anim. Reproduction and Artificial Insemination 3(2):571-575.
175. Duncan, E. R. and R. H. Shaw, 1965. Crop yield prospects for 1965. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(7):15-16.
176. Duncan, J. R., F. K. Ramsey and W. P. Switzer. 1965. Electron microscopy of cytomegalic inclusion disease of swine (inclusion body rhinitis). *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 26:939-947.
- Dunleavy, J. M., joint author, see under Lambe.
- Dunnette, Marvin D., joint author, see under MacKinney.
- Duran, R., joint author, see under Tachibana.
- Eastwood, Basil R., joint author, see under Voelker.
177. Eberhart, S. A. 1964. Theoretical relations among single, three-way, and double cross hybrids. *Biometrics* 20:522-539.
178. _____, L. H. Penny, and G. F. Sprague. 1964. Intra-plot competition among maize single crosses. *Crop Sci.* 4:467-471.
179. _____, W. A. Russell, and L. H. Penney. 1964. Double cross hybrid prediction in maize when epistasis is present. *Crop Sci.* 4:363-366.
- _____, joint author, see under Collins.
- Eckroth, C. A., joint author, see under Spedding.
180. Edmiston, Clyde and Klaus Ruedenberg. 1964. Chemical binding in the water molecule. *Jour. Physical Chem.* 68:1628-1653.
181. Edwards, A. P. and J. M. Bremner. 1964. Use of sonic vibration for separation of soil particles. *Canad. Jour. Soil Sci.* 44:366.
182. _____ and _____. 1965. Dispersion of mineral colloids in soils using cation exchange resins. *Nature* 205:208-209.
- _____, joint author, see under Cheng.
183. Edwards, W. M., J. B. Fehrenbacher, and J. P. Vavra. 1964. The effect of discrete ped density on corn root penetration in a planosol. *Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.* 28(4):560-564.
- Effenberger, John A., joint author, see under French.
- Egbert, Alvin C., joint author, see under Heady.
- Eggleton, L. Z., joint author, see under Carney.
184. Eik, K. and J. J. Hanway. 1965. Some factors affecting development and longevity of leaves of corn. *Agron. Jour.* 57:7-12.
- Eilers, K. L., joint author, see under DePuy.
- Elliott, R. O., joint author, see under Gschneider.
185. Ellis, Thomas G. and Harley A. Wilhelm. 1964. Phase equilibria and crystallography for the niobium-tin system. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 7:67-83.
- _____, joint author, see under Ogren.
186. Epstein, S. G. and O. N. Carlson. 1965. The elastic constants of nickel-copper alloy single crystals. *Acta Metallurgica* 13:487-491.
187. Erdman, Kimball S. 1965. Taxonomy of the genus Sphenopholis (Gramineae). *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39:259-336.
188. Errington, Paul L. 1964. Talon and fang. In: *Waterfowl Tomorrow*, pp. 323-332. U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

189. _____. 1965. An Iowa Marsh. In: *The Bird Watcher's America*, edited by S. Pettingill. McGraw Hill, New York. pp.222-231.
190. Espenson, James H. 1964. Mechanisms of the reaction of vanadium(IV) and chromium(VI) and of the induced oxidation of iodide ion. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 86:5101-5107.
191. _____. 1965. Kinetics and mechanisms of reactions of iron (II) and acidopentaamminecobalt(III) ions. *Inorganic Chem.* 4:121-123.
192. _____ and James P. Birk. 1965. Aquation of chloropentaaquo-chromium(III) ion catalyzed by mercury(II) complexes. *Inorganic Chem.* 4:527-532.
- Evans, H. E., joint author, see under Miller.
- Evens, Monte, joint author, see under Fassel.
193. Ewing, K. L. and Oscar E. Tauber. 1964. Blood chemistry changes in mice fed high levels of polyoxyethylene sorbitan derivatives. *Toxicol. and Appl. Pharmacol.* 6(1):442-446.
194. _____ and _____. 1965. Hematologic picture of mice during chronic ingestion of high levels of polyoxyethylene sorbitan derivatives. *Toxicol. and Appl. Pharmacol.* 7(2):320-328.
195. Fahey, Jack E., R. D. Jackson and R. T. Murphy. 1964. Residues of organophosphorus insecticides found on corn plants treated for European corn borer control. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 50(2), 153-160.
196. _____, R. T. Murphy and R. D. Jackson. 1965. Residues of hydrocarbon insecticides found on corn plants treated for European corn borer control. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 59(4):437-447.
- _____, joint author, see under Jackson, Murphy.
197. Fassel, Velmer A., Monte Evens and C. Clifton Hill. 1964. Critical evaluation of a platinum-bath, vacuum-fusion procedure for the determination of oxygen and nitrogen in steels. *Analytical Chem.* 36:2115-2120.
198. _____ and John W. Goetzinger. 1965. Emission spectrometric determination of the gaseous elements in metals - VIII. Establishment of a master analytical curve for oxygen without standard samples. *Spectrochimica Acta* 21:289-293.
- _____, joint author, see under Matsumoto, Wendt, Winge.
- Fehrenbacher, J. B., joint author, see under Edwards.
199. Felderman, E. J. and R. C. Fellingner. 1965. Stagnation-point heat transfer and shock-detachment distance for ellipsoids of revolution. *Jour. Amer. Inst. Aeronautics and Astronautics* 3:1207-1209.
- Fellinger, R. C., joint author, see under Felderman.
200. Ferguson, Eugene S. 1964. *Cassier's Magazine Engineering Monthly 1891-1913 Subject Index*. Iowa State Univ. Bull. 43(10). 46 pp.
201. _____. 1965. Technical museums and international exhibitions. *Technol. and Culture* 6:30-46.
202. _____. 1964. (Editor): *Early Engineering Reminiscences (1815-40) of George Escol Sellers*. U.S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 238, 203 pp.

203. _____. 1964. Contributions to bibliography in the history of technology (Part VI). Technol. and Culture 5:578-594.
204. _____. 1965. Contributions to bibliography in the history of technology (Part VII). Technol. and Culture 6:99-107.
205. Finnemore, D.K., D.L. Johnson, J.E. Ostenson, F.H. Spedding and B.J. Beaudry. 1965. Superconductivity in pure La and La-Gd. The Physical Rev. 137:A550-A556.
206. Fitzwater, D.R. 1964. A storage allocation and reference structure. Communications of the ACM 7:542-545.
207. _____ and E.J. Schweppe. 1964. Consequent procedures in conventional computers. Proc. Fall Joint Computer Conf. pp.465-476.
Flaig, W., joint author, see under Haider.
208. Ford, Roxana R. and Lydia Inman. 1965. Teaching of household equipment in high schools. Amer. Vocational Jour. 40(1):22-23, 45.
209. Foreman, C.F. and A.R. Porter. 1965. Another source of bedding for dairy cattle. Iowa Farm Sci. 19(12):11-13.
_____, joint author, see under Jacobson, Porter, Van Horn.
210. Forker, B., C. Roderuck, and E. Beveridge. 1964. Physically fit for what? Iowa Farm Sci. 19(4):7-8.
211. Forsythe, R.H., J.C. Ayres, S.L. Balloun, A.F. Carlin, W.W. Marion, M.M. McKinley, and H.W. Yoder, Jr. 1964. Iowa researchers use task-force approach. Poultry Meat pp.52-56, December.
_____, joint author, see under Board, Brant, Carney, Kidwell, Marion.
_____. Associate Editor. Food Technology.
212. Foss, John G. and Michael E. McCarville. 1965. Magnetic circular dichroism and magnetic optical rotatory dispersion. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 87:228-230.
213. Fouad, A.A. and E.M. Walsh. 1965. A cyclic analysis of the Gabor-type auxiliary discharge thermionic converter. Advanced Energy Conversion 5:71-81.
214. Fox, Karl A. 1965. Econometric studies of demand and supply. In: International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences.
215. _____. 1964. Henry Schultz (1893-1938), American econometrician. In: International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences.
216. _____. 1965. The new synthesis of rural and urban society in the United States. Conf. Econ. Problems of Agric., Intl. Econ. Assoc., Rome, Italy.
217. _____ and T.K. Kumar. 1964. The functional economic area: delineation and implications for economic analysis and policy. 11th Ann. Meetings of the Regional Science Assoc., Ann Arbor, Michigan.
218. _____ and _____. 1964. Delineating functional economic areas for development programs. CAED Conf., Iowa State University.
219. _____ and _____. 1965. Spatial equilibrium and central place hierarchies in agricultural regions undergoing rapid changes in the mode of transport. First World Cong. of the Econometric Soc., Rome Italy.

220. _____ and _____. 1964. Use of regional accounts in the development of programs for economic growth: Programs for economic growth in non-metropolitan areas. 3rd Conf. Regional Account Miami Beach, Fla.
221. _____ and Erik Thorbeck. 1965. Specification of structures and data requirements in economic policy models. In: Bert G. Hickmen, ed. Quantitative Planning of Economic Policy Brookings Institution.
222. Fradkin, D.M. 1965. Three-dimensional isotropic harmonic oscillator and SU_3 . Amer. Jour. Physics 33:207-211.
223. _____. 1964. Scattering solutions of the Biedenharn symmetric dirac-coulomb hamiltonian. The Physical Rev. 135:B1085-B1086.
224. _____, C.L. Hammer and T.A. Weber. 1964. Scattering wave-functions for a dirac particle in a central potential. Jour. Math. Physics 5:1645-1651.
_____, joint author, see under Lu, Weber.
225. Frederick, L.R. 1965. Microbial populations by direct microscopy. In: Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 2. Chemical and Microbiological Properties. Amer. Soc. Agron. pp.1452-59.
_____, joint author, see under Haider.
Fredrickson, Leigh H., joint author, see under Calentine.
Freedman, Philip E., joint author, see under Grossman.
Freeman, A.E., joint author, see under Bereskin, Heady, Hillers
Kidwell.
_____. Editorial Board. Journal of Dairy Science.
226. French, Dexter. 1964. Structure of glycogen and its amylolytic degradation. Ciba Foundation Symp. pp.7-24.
227. _____, Arden O. Pulley, John A. Effenberger, Malcolm A. Rougvie, and Mukhtar Abdullah. 1965. Studies on the Schar-dinger dextrans. XII. The molecular size and structure of the delta, epsilon, zeta and eta dextrans. Arch. Biochem. and Biophys. 111:153-160.
228. Frey, D.C., D.E. Tyler and F.K. Ramsey. 1965. Pyometra associated with bilateral cryptorchism and sertolis cell tumor in a male pseudohermaphroditic dog. Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 146:723-727.
_____, joint author, see under Abrams, Kleese.
_____. Associate Editor. Crop Science.
229. Frisby, James C. and Dale O. Hull. 1965. Iowa farm work cost guide. Iowa Farm Sci. 19(7):92-93.
230. _____ and Robert A. Norton. 1964. Management of machinery in a shelled corn harvesting system. Proc. VI Internatl. Cong. Agric. Engr.
_____, joint author, see under Hull.
231. Fritz, James S., Janet E. Abbink and Patricia A. Campbell. 1964 Spectrophotometric determination of perchlorate. Anal. Chem. 36:2123-2126.
232. _____ and C.E. Hedrick. 1965. Separation of phenols by reversed phase. Anal. Chem. 37:1015-1018.

233. Frobish, L. T., V. C. Speer, V. W. Hays, and J. T. McCall. 1964. Effect of protein and energy intake on the reproductive performance of swine. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 23:1209.
234. Frost, Joe L. 1964. Welfare reciprocity status and school achievement of rural elementary school children. *Jour. Assoc. Res. in Growth Relationships* 6:13-22.
235. _____. 1965. School environment and disadvantaged children. *Collected Papers of the Inter-Institutional Seminar in Child Development*, pp. 135-144.
236. _____. 1964. School and the migrant child. *Childhood Education* 41:129-132.
Frost, Robert R., joint author, see under Hansen.
237. Fuchs, Carol E. and H. T. Davis. 1965. Poisson limits of multivariate run distributions. *Annals Math. Stat.* 36:215-225.
238. Fuchs, R. 1965. Wave propagation in a magnetoelectric medium. *Philosophical Magazine* 11:647-649.
239. Fuller, Wayne A. 1965. Stochastic fertilizer production functions for continuous corn. *Jour. Farm Econ.* 47:105-119.
240. _____ and F. B. Cady. 1965. Estimation of asymptotic rotation and nitrogen effects. *Agron. Jour.* 57:299-302.
_____, joint author, see under Baumel.
Fung, M. K., joint author, see under Verkade.
241. Futrell, Gene A. 1964. The future demand for lamb and mutton. *In: The Future Demand for Sheep*. Center for Agric. and Econ. Develop. 21:1-16
242. _____. 1965. The future for hogs and Iowa's role. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(9):15-18.
243. _____. 1965. The farm outlook for 1965. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(7): 3-5.
244. _____. 1964-65. Farm Outlook (A monthly column). *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(1-12).
_____, joint author, see under Stoneberg.
- Gaafar, S. M., joint author, see under Greve.
- Gardner, D. Bruce, joint author, see under Houck.
- Gatherum, Gordon E., joint author, see under Jensen, Lorio.
- Gavin, R. M. Jr., joint author, see under Bartell.
- Gazaway, J. A., joint author, see under Adams.
245. Geels, E. J., R. Konaka and G. A. Russell. 1965. Restricted rotation in azobenzene and nitrosobenzene radical anions. *Chemical Communications* 1:13.
_____, joint author, see under Russell.
246. Gerstein, B. C., J. Mullaly, E. Phillips, R. E. Miller and F. H. Spedding. Heat capacity of Yb from 15°-350° K. *Jour. Chem. Physics* 41:883-889.
247. Getty, Robert. 1965. The gross and microscopic occurrence and distribution of spontaneous atherosclerosis in the arteries of swine. Chapter 2, pp. 11-20. Hoeber Medical Division, publ.
248. _____. 1965. Bibliography of canine gertontology and geriatrics. *Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.* 147:38-46.

- Gibson, E. D., joint author, see under Bare, Tucker.
249. Giesbrecht, F. and O. Kempthorne. 1965. Examination of a repeat mating design for estimating environmental and genetic trends. *Biometrics* 21:63-85.
- _____, joint author, see under Nordskog.
250. Gilman, H. and D. Aoki. 1964. Reactions of triphenylsilyllithium with 1-bromopropene and 1-(triphenylsilyl) propyne. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:44-58.
251. _____ and _____. 1964. Reactions of triphenylsilyllithium with polyhalomethanes. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 1:449-463.
252. _____ and _____. 1964. Reactions of triphenylsilyllithium with 1-chloropropene and 1-chloro-1-butene. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:89-92.
253. _____ and _____. 1964. Reactions of triphenylsilyllithium with some dichloropropenes. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:293-303.
254. _____ and W.H. Atwell. 1964. Small-ring organosilicon compounds. A comparison of the reactivities of 1,1,2-triphenyl-1-silacyclobutane and 1,1,2-triphenyl-1-silacyclopentane. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 86:2687-2692.
255. _____ and _____. 1964. Small-ring organosilicon compounds. II. 2,3-Benzo-1,1-diphenyl-1-silacyclobutene. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 86:5589-5593.
256. _____ and _____. 1964. Preparation of 1,1-dimethyl-2,5-diphenyl-1-silacyclopentadiene. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:291-292.
257. _____ and _____. 1964. Preparation of 1,1,3,3-tetramethyl-1,3-disilacyclobutane. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:277-278.
258. _____, _____ and G.L. Schwebke. 1964. Ultraviolet properties of compounds containing the si-si bond. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:369-370.
259. _____, _____ and _____. 1964. Ultraviolet properties of some polysilanes. *Chem. and Indust. (London)*, p.1063A.
260. _____ and F.K. Cartledge. 1964. Analysis of organolithium compounds. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:447-454.
261. _____ and _____. 1965. Relative reactivities of organic group IVB lithium compounds. Metalation of fluorene. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 3:255-258.
262. _____ and _____. 1964. Tetra kis (triphenylstannyl) stannane. *Chem. and Indust. (London)* p.1231.
263. _____, S.G. Cottis and W.H. Atwell. 1964. Diels-Alder adducts of 1,1,2,3,4,5-hexaphenyl-1-silacyclopentadiene. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 86:5584-5588.
264. _____, R. Harrell, K.Y. Chang, and S.G. Cottis. 1964. Lithium cleavage of octaphenylcyclotetrasilane. *Jour. Organometallic Chem.* 2:434.
265. _____, J.M. Holmes and C.J. Smith. 1965. Branched-chain methylated polysilanes containing a silyl-lithium group. *Chem. and Industry (London)*, p.848.
266. _____ and S. Inoue. 1964. Preparation of some alpha, omega-dichloro permethylated polysilanes. *Jour. Organic Chem.* 29:3418-3419.

267. _____ and O. L. Marrs. 1964. Synthesis of 2:3-benzo-1-silacycloalkenes. I. Jour. Organic Chem. 29:3175-3179.
268. _____ and _____. 1965. Improved synthesis and reactions of 2,3-benzo-1-silacycloalkenes. Jour. Organic Chem. 30:325-328.
269. _____ and G. L. Schwebke. 1964. Reactions and structure of decaphenylcyclopentasilane. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86: 2693-2698.
270. _____ and W. J. Trepka. 1965. Reactions of triphenylsilyllithium with some symmetrical acetals. Jour. Organometallic Chem. 3:174-177.
- _____. Editorial Board. Journal of Organometallic Chemistry.
- _____. Editorial Board. Organic Syntheses.
- _____. Advisory Board. Advances in Organometallic Chemistry.
- _____. Advisory Board. Science of Citation Index.
- _____. Editorial Board. Organometallic Syntheses.
- Goetzinger, John W., joint author, see under Fassel.
- Goldman, C. R., joint author, see under Bachmann.
271. Goll, Darrel E., R. W. Bray and W. G. Hockstra. 1964. Age-associated changes in connective tissue. III. The rate of solubilization at 100° C. Jour. Food Sci. 29:622-628.
272. _____, A. F. Carlin, L. P. Anderson, E. A. Kline and M. J. Walter. 1965. Effect of marbling and maturity on beef muscle characteristics. II. Physical, chemical, and sensory evaluation of steaks. Food Tech. 19:163-167.
273. _____, D. W. Henderson, and E. A. Kline. 1964. Post-mortem changes in physical and chemical properties of bovine muscle. Jour. Food Sci. 29:590-596.
274. _____, W. G. Hockstra, and R. W. Bray. 1965. Age-associated changes in bovine muscle connective tissue. I. Rate of hydrolysis by collagenase. Jour. Food Sci. 29:608-614.
275. _____, _____, and _____. 1965. Age-associated changes in bovine muscle connective tissue. II. Exposure to increasing temperature. Jour. Food Sci. 29:615-621.
276. _____, E. A. Kline and Nancy Miskus. 1965. Age—not marbling, indicate tenderness. Iowa Farm Sci. 20:3-4.
- _____, joint author, see under Swanson, Walter.
- Good, R. H. Jr., joint author, see under Lu, Murao, Murphy, Raich, Sankaranarayanan, Weaver.
277. Gorres, Byron T. and Robert A. Jacobson. 1964. The use of a frequency check in the vector verification method. Acta Crystallographica 17:1599-1603.
278. Goto, T. and M. Smutz. 1965. Stability constants of lighter lanthanide(III) chloride complexes by a potentiometric method. Jour. Inorganic Nuclear Chem. 27:663-671.
279. _____ and _____. 1965. Separation factors for solvent extraction processes, the system of 1 m di-(2-ethyl-hexyl) phosphoric acid (in Amsco 125-82)-Pr-Nd salts as an example. Jour. Inorganic and Nuclear Chem. 27:1369-1379.

280. Grabe, Don F. 1964. Glutamic acid decarboxylase activity as a measure of seedling vigor. *Proc. Assoc. Official Seed Anal.* 54:100-109.
281. Graham, Jewel. 1964. Freezing fruits, vegetables and prepared foods. *Iowa Extension Bull.* 23. Rev. 20 pp.
Graham, T. P., joint author, see under Barnes.
282. Graves, Donald J., Robert W. Sealock and Herry H. Wang. 1965. Cold inactivation of glycogen phosphorylase. *Biochem.* 4:290.
_____, joint author, see under Wang.
283. Green, D. E., E. L. Pinnell, L. E. Cavanah, and L. F. Williams. 1965. Effect of planting date and maturity date on soybean seed. *Agron. Jour.* 57:165-168.
_____, joint author, see under Dougherty.
284. Green, J. D., J. T. McCall, V. W. Hays and V. C. Speer. 1964. Influence of phytic acid, EDTA and calcium source on zinc utilization. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 23:1209.
285. Greer, H. A. L. and I. C. Anderson. 1965. Response of soybeans to triiodobenzoic acid under field conditions. *Crop Sci.* 5:229-232.
Greiner, Carol A. Associate Editor. Serial Research Publications, Iowa Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station.
286. Greve, J. H. and S. M. Gaafar. 1964. Radiotriiodothyronine for the evaluation of experimentally induced hypothyroidism in dogs. *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 25:1191-1194.
287. _____ and D. E. Tyler. 1964. *Cysticercus pisiformis* (Cestoda: Taeniidae) in the liver of a dog. *Jour. Parasitol.* 50:712-716.
Grindeland, R., joint author, see under Abrams.
288. Griswold, A. A. and O. L. Chapman. 1964. 1,12-Dioxo(5.5)paracyclophane. *Jour. Organic Chem.* 29:2047.
_____, joint author, see under Chapman.
289. Grossman, Sebastian P., Ronald H. Peters, Philip E. Freedman, and Howard I. Willer. 1965. Behaviored effects of cholinergic stimulation of the thalamic reticular formation. *Jour. Comparative and Physiol. Psychol.* 59:57-65.
290. Gschneidner, K. A. Jr. 1964. Rare earths—the fraternal fifteen. *Understanding the Atom Series -- U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.* 42 pp.
291. _____. 1964. Influence of magnesium on some of the physical properties of cerium. In: *Rare Earth Research II.*, pp. 181-197. Gordon and Breach Science Publishers.
292. _____. 1965. Crystal structures of some equi-atomic gadolinium compounds. *Acta Crystallographica* 18:1082-1083.
293. _____. 1964. Physical properties and interrelationships of metallic and semimetallic elements. *Solid State Physics* 16: 275-425.
294. _____, R. O. Elliott and D. T. Cromer. 1965. Thermal expansion of LaRu₂, CeRu₂ and PrRu₂ from 20° to 900°C. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 8:217-221.
_____, joint author, see under McMasters.
295. Guggenberger, Lloyd J. and R. E. Rundle. 1964. The structure of ethylmagnesium bromide dietherate. An X-ray diffraction study *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 86:5344.

296. Gunderson, Harold. 1965. Extension education on pesticide safety. *Extension Service Review* 36(4):19.
297. _____ and Harold J. Stockdale. 1965. Insect prospects for 1965. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(7):94-96.
298. Gupta, Asim K. and Jack E. Powell. 1964. Successive determination of thorium and rare earths by complexometric titrations. *Talanta* 11:1339-1342.
299. Guthrie, W.D., E.J. Dollinger, and J.F. Stetson. 1965. Chromosome studies of the European corn borer, smartweed borer, and lotus borer (*Pyralidae*). *Annals Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 58(1): 100-105.
- Haas, W.J., joint author, see under Spedding.
300. Habermann, C.E. and A.H. Daane. 1964. Vapor pressures of the rare-earth metals. *Jour. Chem. Physics* 41:2818-2827.
301. _____ and _____. 1964. The high-temperature resistivities of dysprosium, holmium, and erbium. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 7:31-36.
302. _____, _____ and P.E. Palmer. 1965. Improved methods for the preparation of the rare-earth metals. *Trans. Metallurg. Soc. of AIME* 233:1038-1044.
303. Haefling, J.A., F.A. Schmidt and O.N. Carlson. 1964. Air oxidation of yttrium and some yttrium-base alloys. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 7:433-440.
304. Haglund, J.R., J.C. Ayres, A.M. Paton, A.A. Kraft, and L.Y. Quinn. 1964. The detection of *Salmonella* in eggs and egg products with fluorescent antibody. *Appl. Microbiol.* 12:447-450.
305. Haider, K., L.R. Frederick, and W. Flaig. 1965. Reactions between amino acid compounds and phenols during oxidation. *Plant and Soil* 22:49-64.
306. Hallauer, Arnel R. 1964. Estimation of soil variability and convenient plot size from corn trials. *Agron. Jour.* 56:493-499.
- _____, joint author, see under Scott.
307. Hammer, C.L. and T.A. Weber. 1965. Potential scattering and the baryon-mass spectrum. *Nuovo Cimento* 37:88-103.
- _____, joint author, see under Fradkin, Weaver, Weber.
- Hammond, Earl G., joint author, see under Boatman.
- Handy, R.L. Editor. Screenings from the Soil Research Lab.
308. Haning, Quentin C. and Alan M. Thompson. 1965. A comparative study of tissue carbon dioxide in vertebrates. *Comparative Biochem. and Physiol.* 15:17-26.
309. Hankinson, R.W. and Dudley Thompson. 1965. Equilibria and solubility data for the methanol-water-1-nitropropane ternary liquid system. *Jour. Chem. and Engr. Data* 10:18-19.
310. Hanley, P.K. 1965. Phosphorus in some Irish soils. *Tech. Bull. No. 13 "Soil Phosphorus,"* Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, London, England.
311. _____, P. McDonnell, and M. Murphy. 1965. Phosphorus status of Irish soils, Part I. *Irish Jour. Agric. Res.* 4(1):81-92.

312. Hannum, T.E. and R.E. Warman. 1964. The MMPI characteristics of incarcerated females. *Jour. Res. in Crime and Delinquency* 1:119-126.
Hansen, D.A., joint author, see under Smith.
313. Hansen, Robert S. 1964. The calculation of surface age in vibrating jet measurements. *Jour. Physical Chem.* 68:2012-2014.
314. _____, Robert R. Frost and James A. Murphy. 1964. The thermal conductivity of hydrogen-helium mixtures. *Jour. Physical Chem.* 68:2028-2029.
315. Hanson, C.H., G.M. Loper, G.O. Kohler, E.M. Bickoff, K.W. Taylor, W.R. Kehr, E.H. Stanford, J.W. Dudley, M.W. Pederson, E.L. Sorenson, H.L. Carnahan and C.P. Wilsie. 1965. Variation in coumestrol content of alfalfa as related to location, variety, cutting, year, stage of growth, and disease. *Tech. Bull., ARS, U.S.D.A.* 1333:1-72.
316. Hanson, T.L. and H.P. Johnson. 1964. Comparison of unit hydrograph methods. *Trans. A.S.A.E.* 7:448-451.
317. Hanway, J.J. and W.C. Moldenhauer. 1965. The influence of nitrogen and phosphorus fertilization on nutrient status and profitability of bromegrass on Ida soils. II. Effect on chemical composition of bromegrass. *Iowa State Univ. Agr. and Home Ec. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. No.532.* 13 pp.
_____, joint author, see under Eik, Dumenil, Voss.
318. Harl, Neil E. 1964. Modifying institutional-legal relations among private parties to facilitate adjustments in agriculture. *Jour. Farm Econ.* 46:953-961.
319. _____. 1964. Selected aspects of employee status in small corporations. *Kansas Law Review* 13:23-58. (reprinted in *Law Review Digest, Vol.14*)
320. _____ and John C. O'Byrne. 1964. Organization and operation of farm and ranch corporations in South Dakota. *South Dakota Bar Jour.* 33:85-102.
Harrell, R., joint author, see under Gilman.
321. Harris, W.L., W.F. Buchele and L.E. Malvein. 1964. Relationships of mean stress: volumeter strain and dynamic loads in soils. *Trans. ASAE* 7(4):362-364, 369.
322. Hart, John H. and Philip M. Wargo. 1965. Increment borer wounds—penetration points for *Ceratocystis fagacearum*. *Jour. Forestry* 63:39-39.
323. Hartman, P.A. 1964. Public health aspects. *In*: C.F. Niven, Jr. Convener, The Enterococci. *Bacteriol. Proc.* 1964:16-18.
_____, joint author, see under Adams, Burkwall, Shellenberger, Shimanuki.
324. Haugen, Arnold O. 1964. Hawkeye bowhunting - 1964. *The Arrow Hound.* Sept. pp. 6-7, 14-15.
325. _____. 1964. Mount, save, and measure those Hawkeye trophy antlers. *Outdoor Iowa* 1(4):10-11.
326. _____. 1964. Howhunting do's and don'ts. *The Arrow Hound.* Sept. pp. 9, 12-13.
327. _____. 1965. Deer hunting with bow and arrow. *Kansas Fish and Game* 22(2):14-15, 19, 20.
_____. Editor, Conservation Section. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Science.*

- Haverland, L. H., joint author, see under Kidwell.
328. Hawk, Virgil B. and W. D. Shrader. 1964. Soil factors affecting crown-vetch adaptability. Jour. Soil and Water Conservation 19(4):187-190.
329. Hays, V. W. 1965. Swine nutrition research in 1964. Proc. 13th Ann. Pfizer Res. Conf. p. 7.
330. _____, D. K. Hotchkiss and V. C. Speer. 1964. Source of experimental error in swine nutrition experiments. Jour. Anim. Sci. 23:877.
- _____, joint author, see under Anderson, Bunch, Frobish, Green, Hooks, Johnson, Kellogg, Long, Lovell, Mayrose, Seymour, Wagner.
- Hazen, T. E., joint author, see under Taiganides.
331. Heady, Earl O. 1964. The present situation in North America in estimating production functions and input-output relationships. Organization for Economic Coop. and Develop. 65:45-107.
332. _____. 1964. Research in mobility. Agric. Sci. Rev. 2(2):
333. _____. 1964. Input-output relationships in poultry production. Organization for Economic Coop. and Develop. 65:217-256.
334. _____. 1964. Alternative policies for feed grains and wheat. Agric. Policy Rev. - North Carolina State 2:6-8.
335. _____. 1964. Agriculture and rural development. Ekistics 18(108): 384-386.
336. _____. 1964. Public purpose in agricultural research and development. In: Eicher and Witte eds., Agriculture in Economic Development, pp. 386-393. Prentice-Hall, New York.
337. _____. 1964. Productivity, farm policy and income. In: Farmers in the Market Economy, pp. 170-183. Iowa State University Press. Ames.
338. _____. 1965. Potential shifts in commercial agriculture relative to technical change. Policies for long-run solution to surplus problems. Proc. 5th Ann. Farm Policy Ref. Conf., CAED 22:17-31.
339. _____. 1965. An overview of family mobility. In: Family Mobility in our Dynamic Society, pp. 1-8. Iowa State University Press. Ames.
340. _____. 1965. Aggregation and related problems in models for analysis of interregional competition. Interregional Competition Res. Meth., The Agric. Policy Inst., Raleigh, N. C. pp. 129-146.
341. _____ and Ludwig Auer. 1964. The contribution of weather and yield technology to changes in U.S. corn production. In: Weather and our Food Supply. CAED-20. 20:45-74.
342. _____ and Gordon Ball. 1965. Economic growth of the farm firm and projected changes in farming. CAED Report No. 24, Structural Changes in Commercial Agriculture pp. 11-25.
343. _____ and Walter R. Butcher. 1965. Effect of feed-grain output controls on resource use and values in northern and southern Iowa. Iowa State Univ. Res. Bull. R-531. 36 pp.
344. _____ and Alvin C. Egbert. 1965. Programming models of interdependence among agricultural sectors and spatial allocation of crop production. Jour. Regional Sci. 4(2):1-20.

345. _____, N. L. Jacobson, J. Patrick Madden and A. E. Freeman.
1964. Milk production functions in relation to feed inputs, cow characteristics and environmental conditions. Iowa State Univ. Res. Bull. No. R-529. 32 pp.
346. _____, Leo V. Mayer and Luther G. Tweeten. 1964. Agriculture's story: progress and problem. Iowa Farm Sci. 19(10):8-10.
347. _____, Melvin D. Skold, Norman K. Whittlesey, and Dean Holst.
1964. Regional impact of retiring whole farms. Iowa Farm Sci. 19(4):3-6.
_____, joint author, see under Anderson, Mayer, Whittlesey.
348. Hearn, Walter R., R. E. Worthington, Roger C. Burgus and R. P. Williams. 1964. Norprodigiosin: occurrence in a mutant of Serratia marcescens. Biochem. and Biophys. Res. Communications 17(5):517-520.
Hedrick, C. E., joint author, see under Fritz.
Heer, John F. Editor. Serial Research Publications, Agric. and Home Ec. Expt. Sta. (Iowa).
_____. Editorial Board. Iowa Farm Science.
Hemmerle, W. J. Editorial Collaborator. Journal of the American Statistical Association.
Henderson, D. W., joint author, see under Goll.
Hendricker, D. G., joint author, see under Verkade.
Henry, R. L., joint author, see under Untrauer.
Herrick, John B. Staff Editor. Veterinary Medicine Publications.
Hicks, Ellis A. Editor, Zoology Section. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.
Hill, C. Clifton, joint author, see under Fassel.
Hill, E. L., joint author, see under Ruhe.
349. Hillers, Joe and A. E. Freeman. 1964. Effects of inbreeding and selection in a closed Guernsey herd. Jour. Dairy Sci. 48:894-897.
350. Hillson, Merle T. and L. H. Penny. 1965. Dry matter accumulation and moisture loss during maturation of corn grain. Agron. Jour. 57:150-153.
Himler, Joyce, joint author, see under Kenkel.
351. Hinton, Maxine. 1964. School lunch laboratory for developing good food habits. School Lunch Jour. March, p. 38.
352. _____. 1964. Educational implications of recent nutrition research findings "Eating behavior of teenage girls." Rept. 8th N.-Cent. Reg. Conf. Coll. and Univ. Teachers Food and Nutr. 20 pp.
353. Hirning, Harvey J. and George L. Pratt. 1964. Wet barley looks good as livestock feed. Crops and Soils 16(9):14.
Hobbs, Daryl J., joint author, see under Baumel.
Hockstra, W. G., joint author, see under Goll.
Hoerner, Thomas A., joint author, see under Bear.
Hofer, D. W., joint author, see under Sheeler.
354. Hofstad, M. S. 1964. Immunogenicity of Newcastle disease virus.
In: R. P. Hanson, Newcastle Disease Virus - an Evolving Pathogen. pp. 189-204 (Chapter 12). University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
_____, joint author, see under Yoder.
_____. Editorial Board. Avian Diseases.

- Hogan, John, joint author, see under Lewis.
 Hoganson, E., joint author, see under Chapman.
355. Holdren, Bob R. 1964. The nature of competition among food retailers in local markets. *Jour. Farm Econ.* 46(5):1306-1315.
 Hollowell, C.D., joint author, see under Bartell.
 Holmberg, G.V., joint author, see under Moldenhauer.
 Holmes, J.M., joint author, see under Gilman.
 Holst, Dean, joint author, see under Heady, Mayer.
 Horowitz, Jack, joint author, see under Weller.
356. Hooks, R.D., V.W. Hays, V.C. Speer, and J.T. McCall. 1965. Effect of raw soybeans on pancreatic enzyme concentrations and performance of pigs. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 24:894.
357. Hoslett, Sherman A. 1965. The mammals of Winneshiek and Allamakee Counties, Iowa. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39(4):359-386.
358. Hostetter, H.P. 1965. Comparative morphology of the dormant plumule in some genera of Leguminosae. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39(3):269-288.
- Hotchkiss, Donald K., joint author, see under Boatman, Carlin, Hays, McKinley, Morrill, Nichols, Rust.
359. Houck, Elaine V., D. Bruce Gardner, and Donna Ruhl. 1965. Effects of auditory and visual pre-training on performance in a tactile discrimination task. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 20: 1057-1063.
360. Howe, Virgil K., Lois H. Tiffany and Harold S. McNabb, Jr. 1964. Notes on fleshy fungi in Iowa. II. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 71:71-73.
361. Hoyt, Elizabeth E. 1965. Man and nature in Bristol. The News Press. 32 pp.
362. _____. 1965. Choice as an interdisciplinary area. *Quart. Jour. Economics* 79:106-112.
 Hoyt, Harvey J., joint author, see under Wass.
 Hudson, D.E., joint author, see under Dresser.
363. Hukill, W.V. 1965. Moisture in grain. II Application, pp.116-122. Reinhold Publ. Corp., New York.
364. Hull, Dale O., and James C. Frisby. 1965. 1965 costs for field work. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19:8-9.
365. _____, Larry D. Van Fossen and Vernon M. Meyer. 1965. Build farm profit with structures of western wood. 18 pp. Western Wood Products Assoc., Portland Oregon.
 _____, joint author, see under Frisby.
 Hume, David N., joint author, see under Marple.
366. Hunt, L. Keith, and Harvey Diehl. 1964. Schiff's bases of pyridylhydrazine as analytical reagents for cobalt. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 71:150-152.
- Hurley, Candace. Home Economics Editor. *Iowa Farm Science*.
 Hutteman, T.F., joint author, see under Verkade.
367. Hybl, Albert, Robert E. Rundle and Donald E. Williams. 1965. The crystal structure of the cyclohexaamylose potassium acetate complex. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 87:2779-2788.

- Inman, Lydia, joint author, see under Ford.
- Inoue, S., joint author, see under Gilman.
- Isaks, M., joint author, see under DePuy.
368. Ishida, M. and P.A. Dahm. 1965. Metabolism of benzene hexachloride isomers and related compounds in vitro. I. Properties and distribution of the enzyme. Jour. Econ. Entomol. 58:383-392.
- Ivins, Robert, joint author, see under Kaufman.
369. Jackson, R.D., Jack E. Fahey, and R.T. Murphy. 1965. Residues of carbamate insecticides on corn plants treated for European corn borer control. Iowa State Jour. Sci. 39(4):449-452.
- _____, joint author, see under Fahey, Murphy.
370. Jacobson, N.L., J.M. Bryant, C.F. Foreman and A.D. McGilliard. 1965. Nutrition source and other factors affecting the utilization of protein and energy by the calf. Proc. Distillers Feed Res. Council 20:9-14.
- _____, joint author, see under Adams, Dougherty, Heady, Morrill, Rust, Shellenberger.
- _____. Editorial Board. Iowa Farm Science.
- Jacobson, Robert A., joint author, see under Gorres, Mighell, Wilkes.
371. Jarvis, James L. and Tom A. Bridley. 1965. Predicting moth flight and oviposition of European corn borer by the use of temperature accumulations. Jour. Econ. Entomol. 58(2):300-302.
- Jensen, Harvey, joint author, see under Slonaker.
372. Jensen, Keith F. and Gordon E. Gatherum. 1965. Effects of temperature, photoperiod and provenance on growth and development of Scotch pine seedlings. Forest Science 11:189-199.
- Jensen, T.E., joint author, see under Bowen.
- Johnson, D.L., joint author, see under Finnemore.
373. Johnson, H.A. and T.D. Wheelock. 1964. Simplified design model for an ion exclusion column. Indust. and Engr. Chem. Fundamentals 3:201-206.
374. Johnson, Herbert W., Ura Mae Means and C.R. Weber. 1965. Competition for nodule sites between strains of Rhizobium japonicum applied as inoculum and strains in the soil. Agron. Jour. 57:179-185.
375. Johnson, Howard P. 1964. Flow meter for measurement of flow discharging from pipes. Jour. of Amer. Soc. Agr. Engr. 45:378-379.
- _____, joint author, see under Hanson, Palmer, Taiganides.
- Johnson, Leslie E., joint author, see under Andre.
376. Johnson, R.A., V.C. Speer, V.W. Hays and R.R. Beneke. 1964. Substitution rates and economic optima in corn-soybean meal rations for swine. Jour. Anim. Sci. 23:1211.
- Johnson, S.H., joint author, see under Nudelman.

377. Kaldor, Donald R. 1964. The free market as a farm policy alternative. In: Supplement to "Farm Policies in the Years Ahead," Report of the Natl. Agric. Advisory Comm. U.S.D.A.
378. Kale, B.K. 1964. A note on the loss of information due to grouping of observations. *Biometrika* 51:495-497.
Kamat, D.V., joint author, see under Boylan.
Kamin, George J., joint author, see under O'Laughlin.
Kankeleit, E., joint author, see under Barnes.
379. Kasagi, Motomu and Charles V. Banks. 1964. Sine-wave polarographic determination of zirconium or niobium in aqueous media. *Anal. Chim. Acta* 31:11-16.
380. Kasperbauer, M.J. and W.E. Loomis. 1965. Inhibition of flowering by natural daylight in an inbred strain of Melilotus. *Crop Sci.* 5:193-194.
381. Katti, P.K. and M.M. Chaudhri. 1964. Viscosities of binary mixtures of benzyl acetate with dioxane, aniline, and m-cresol. *Jour. Chem. and Engr. Data* 9:442-443.
382. Kauffmann, Gerald W. and Robert Ivins. 1965. The effects of a flood on nesting Iowa marsh birds. *Iowa Bird Life* 35(1):9-11.
383. Kavanagh, Patrick. 1964. Through-flow solution for axial turbo-machine blade rows. *Natl. Aeronautics and Space Admin.*
Kawashima, Ryoji, joint author, see under Christiansen.
384. Keeney, D.R. and J.M. Bremner. 1964. Effect of cultivation on the nitrogen distribution in soils. *Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.* _____, joint author, see under Bremner.
385. Keeton, Dee. 1965. Application of Stoeltzner's method to determine growth of fish scales. *Trans. Amer. Fisheries Soc.* 94(1):93-94.
Kehr, W.R., joint author, see under Hanson.
386. Kellogg, T.F., V.W. Hays, D.V. Catron, L.Y. Quinn and V.C. Speer. 1964. Effect of level and source of dietary protein on performance and fecal flora of baby pigs. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 23:1089-1094.
387. Kempthorne, Oscar, and R.R. Allmaras. 1965. Methods of soil analysis, Part 1: Physical and mineralogical properties, including statistics of measurement and sampling. Chapter 1: Errors of observation. pp. 1-23. *Amer. Soc. Agron.* _____, joint author, see under Buehler, Giesbrecht, Zyskind.
_____. Editorial Collaborator. *Journal of the American Statistical Association.*
388. Kenkel, William F., Joyce Himler and Leonard Cole. 1965. Religious socialization, present devoutness, and willingness to enter a mixed religious marriage. *Sociol. Anal.* 26(1).
389. _____, Thomas E. Lasswell, John H. Burns and Sidney H. Aronson. 1965. Recent research in social stratification. In: *Life in Society*, pp. 567-572.
_____, joint author, see under Bauder.
_____. Editor. *Journal of Marriage and the Family.*
_____. Associate Editor. *Sociological Analysis.*
390. Kenney, M.A., L. Arnrich, E. Mar, and C. Roderuck. 1965. Influence of dietary protein on complement, properdin, and

- hemolysin in adult protein-depleted rats. Jour. Nutrition 85(2):213-220.
391. _____, _____, C. Roderuck and F. Piedad. 1965. Utilization of glycine and methionine in protein depletion. Federation Proc. 24:498.
392. Kidwell, J. F., A. E. Freeman, L. H. Haverland and G. M. H. Rolfes. 1964. Genotype x environmental interaction in Tribolium castaneum. Genetic Res. 5:335-340.
393. Kidwell, Margaret Gale, A. W. Nordskog, and R. H. Forsythe. 1964. On the problem of correcting albumen quality measures for egg weight. Poultry Sci. 43:43-49.
394. _____, _____ and _____. 1964. Variation among commercial strains of chickens in loss of egg albumen quality. Poultry Sci. 43:38-42.
- Kim, Young Sook, joint author, see under McKinley.
- King, R. W., joint author, see under Chapman, Markgraf, Verkade
395. Kingsbury, C. A. 1964. The mechanism of DMSO catalysis of nucleophilic substitution. Jour. Organic Chem. 29:3262-3270.
- Kinstle, T. H., joint author, see under Barneis, Beak.
396. Kirkham, Don. 1964. Physical artifices and formulas for approximating water table fall in tile-drained land. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28:585-590.
- _____, joint author, see under Kunze.
- _____. Consulting Editor. Soil Science.
- _____. Consulting Editor. Water Resources Research Journal.
397. Kleese, R. A. and K. J. Frey. 1964. Serological predictions of genetic relationships among oat varieties (Avena sativa L.) and corn inbred (Zea mays L.). Crop Sci. 4:479-483.
- Kleinschmidt, Arthur C., joint author, see under Montag.
- Klepfer, J. S., joint author, see under Chiotti.
- Kline, E. A., joint author, see under Goll, Swanson, Walter.
398. Kloos, Wesley E. and P. A. Pattee. 1965. A biochemical characterization of histidine-dependent mutants of Staphylococcus aureus. Jour. Gen. Microbiol. 39:185-194.
399. _____ and _____. 1965. Transduction analysis of the histidine region in Staphylococcus aureus. Jour. Gen. Microbiol. 39:195-207.
400. Knight, Harry H. 1964. Phymatopsallus new genus, and new species of Phylinae from North America (Hemiptera, Miridae). Iowa State Jour. Sci. 39(2):127-152.
401. Knight, Kenneth L. 1964. Differentiation of the larval instars of Aedes sollicitans (Walker) and A. taeniorhynchus (Wiedemann). Proc. Entomol. Soc. Washington 66:160-166.
- _____. Editor. Miscellaneous publications of the Entomological Society of America.
- Kniseley, Richard N., joint author, see under Matsumoto.
- Kohl, D. A., joint author, see under Bartell.
- Kohler, G. O., joint author, see under Hanson.
- Konaka, R., joint author, see under Geels, Strom.
402. Kraft, A. A. and J. C. Ayres. 1965. Development of microorganisms and fluorescence of poultry chilled in water containing iron or magnesium. Jour. Food Sci. 30:154-159.

- _____, joint author, see under Ayres, Board, Haglund.
 Krupp, W.E., joint author, see under Peterson.
 Kuchitsu, Koza, joint author, see under Bartell.
 Kumar, T.K., joint author, see under Fox, Sengupta.
403. Kunze, R.J., and Don Kirkham. 1965. Models and equations for determining DOH exchange and enrichment in plants. *Agron. Jour.* 57:279-282.
404. Ladd, George W. 1964. Temporal aggregation in distributed lag models. *Jour. Farm Econ.* 46:673-681.
405. _____. 1965. Experiments with autoregressive error estimation. *Iowa Agr. and Home Ec. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull.* No. 533. 28 pp.
406. _____. 1965. The estimation of regional demand functions. Chapter 11, In: *Interregional Competition Research Methods*, R.A. King, ed. pp.147-160. *Agric. Policy Inst. of North Carolina State of the Univ. of No. Carolina.*
- Lage, D.P., joint author, see under Roberts.
407. Lambe, R.C. and J.M. Dunleavy. 1965. A new disease in Iowa corn fields. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(9):3-4.
- Larsen, W.L., joint author, see under Marcotte.
- Larson, M.A., joint author, see under Stermole.
408. Lassila, K.E. 1964. Relation of crossing and anticrossing effects in optical resonance fluorescence. *The Physical Rev.* 135: A1218-A1219.
- Lasswell, Thomas E., joint author, see under Kenkel.
409. Layton, Edgar M. Jr., and Klaus Ruedenberg. 1964. Chemical binding in diatomic hydride molecules. *Jour. Physical Chem.* 68:1654-1676.
410. LeBaron, Helen R. 1964. Home economics beyond the high school. *Bull. Natl. Assoc. Secondary-School Principals.*
- _____. Editorial Consultant, *Home Economics*. Harper and Bros.
- Lee, F.S.C., joint author, see under Pohm.
- Legvold, S., joint author, see under Alstad, Nigh, Rhyne, Sill.
- Lenhart, Charles A., joint author, see under Martin.
- Lenz, G., joint author, see under Chapman.
411. Leppik, E.E. 1964. Floral evolution in the Ranunculaceae. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39(1):1-102.
412. Lewis, Edwin C. 1964. The computer as matchmaker. *Jour. College Student Personnel* 6:25-28, 31.
413. _____. 1965. Counselors and girls. *Jour. Counseling Psychol.* 12:159-166.
414. _____ and Roy Warman. 1964. Confidentiality expectations of college students. *Jour. Coll. Student Personnel* 6:7-11, 20.
415. _____, Leroy Wolins and John Hogan. 1965. Interest and ability correlates of graduation and attrition in a college of engineering. *Amer. Educational Res. Jour.* 2:63-74.
416. Lillehoj, E. B. and F.G. Smith. 1965. An oxalic acid decarboxylase of *Myrothecium verrucaria*. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 109:216-220.

- Lockhart, W.R., joint author, see under Wright.
 _____. Editorial Board. *Journal of Bacteriology*.
 _____. Section Editor. *Biological Abstracts*.
 Long, D.C., joint author, see under Moldenhauer.
417. Long, J.I., V.W. Hays, J.T. McCall and V.C. Speer. 1964. Effect of time after feeding and amino acid supplementation on plasma free amino acids in the pig. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 23:1213.
418. _____, _____ and V.C. Speer. 1965. Effect of supplemental amino acids on growth and plasma amino acid concentrations of pigs. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 24:894.
419. Loomis, W.E. 1964. Leaf. In: *Encyclopaedia Britannica*.
420. _____. 1964. The extrusion of wax onto plant surfaces. *Abstr. Xth Internatl. Bot. Congr.* p.220.
421. _____. 1965. The absorption of radiant energy by leaves. *Ecology* 46:14-17.
 _____, joint author, see under Kasperbauer, Sykes, Ting.
 _____. Editor, *Plant Physiology Section. Biological Abstracts*.
 Loper, G.M., joint author, see under Hanson.
422. Loretan, P.A. and Glenn Murphy. 1965. The influence of rate of loading and temperature on the tensile properties of normal alpha uranium. *Materials Res. and Standards* 64:734-746.
423. Lorio, P.L. Jr., and G.E. Gatherum. 1965. Relationship of tree survival and yield to coal-spoil characteristics. *Iowa Agric. and Home Ec. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. No.535.* 12 pp.
424. _____, _____ and W.D. Shrader. 1964. Tree survival and growth in Iowa coal spoil material. *Iowa Agric. and Home Ec. Expt. Sta. Spec. Rept. No.39.* 12 pp.
425. Loucks, T.L. 1965. Relativistic energy bands for tungsten. *Physical Rev. Letters* 14:693-694.
426. Lovell, J.E. 1965. Nonspecific abortion - swine. *Iowa Vet.* 36: 7-12.
427. _____, V.C. Speer and V.M. Hays. 1965. Investigational use of artificial insemination in farm swine. *Iowa State Univ. Vet.* 27:49-57.
428. Lovely, W.G. 1965. Pesticides and their application. *Proc. 17th Ann. Calif. Weed Conf.*, pp.95-99.
429. _____. 1964. Soil incorporation of liquid and granular herbicides for weed control in corn. *Proc. North Central Weed Control Conf.* pp.18-22.
 _____, joint author, see under Schafer.
430. Lu, Pao, D.M. Fradkin and R.H. Good, Jr. 1964. Classical approximation for the change of polarization in potential scattering. *Nuovo Cimento* 34:581-590.
 Lucie, Virginia M., joint author, see under Buck.
431. Lush, Jay L. 1964. The importance of quantitative genetics for animal breeding. *Tijdschrift voor Diergeneeskunde* 22:1592-1598.
 _____, joint author, see under Bereskin, Molinuevo.
 Lynch, D.W., joint author, see under Renneke, Stella.
 Lyon, N.C., joint author, see under Buck.

432. Ma, Benjamin M. 1965. Temperature distributions in end caps of cylindrical reactor fuel elements. *Nuclear Structural Engr.* 1:259-264.
433. _____. 1965. Transient temperature distributions of cylindrical fuel-element end caps. *Nuclear Structural Engr.* 1:443-448.
434. _____. 1965. Temperature distributions in end closures of annular fuel elements. *Nuclear Structural Engr.* 1:353-359.
435. _____ and Glenn Murphy. 1964. Radiation and creep analysis for strain and stress distributions in tubular fuel elements. *Nuclear Sci. and Engr.* 20:536-546.
436. _____ and _____. 1965. Radiation and creep analysis of strains and stresses in annular fuel elements. *Nuclear Structural Engr.* 1:141-154.
437. MacKinney, Arthur C. and Marvin D. Dunnette. 1964. The industrial psychologist's job. *Personnel Psychol.* 17:271-280. _____, joint author, see under Cranny.
438. Mackintosh, A. R. and L. E. Spanel. 1964. Magnetoresistance in rare earth single crystals. *Solid State Communications* 2:383-386.
Madden, J. Patrick, joint author, see under Heady.
Malvein, L. E., joint author, see under Harris.
Mar, Evelyn, joint author, see under Kenney.
439. Marcinkowski, M. J. and R. Smoluchowski. 1965. Electrical resistivity of iron-aluminum superlattices near Fe₃Al. *Jour. Physics and Chem. of Solids* 26:185-189.
440. Marcotte, V. C., W. L. Larsen and D. E. Williams. 1964. Phase relationships of the oxygen-containing 20 and 25 percent zirconium-niobium alloys. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 7:373-382.
441. Marion, W. W. 1965. Eggs and egg products. In: *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*, Vol. 7, Interscience Publishers.
442. _____ and R. H. Forsythe. 1964. Autoxidation of turkey lipids. *Jour. Food Sci.* 29:530-534.
443. _____, A. W. Nordskog, H. S. Tolman and R. H. Forsythe. 1964. Egg composition as influenced by breeding, egg size, age and season. *Poultry Sci.* 43:255-264.
_____, joint author, see under Connor, Forsythe, Scharpf.
444. Markgraf, J. H. and R. W. King. 1964. Conformational analysis of a disultone. *Jour. Organic Chem.* 29:3094-3095.
445. Marlowe, M. O. and D. R. Wilder. 1964. Elasticity and internal friction through the kilocycle range: review and annotated bibliography. *Bull. IS-925*, Ames Laboratory, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.
446. _____ and _____. 1965. Elasticity and internal friction of polycrystalline yttrium oxide. *Jour. Amer. Ceramic Soc.* 48(5): 227-233.
447. Marple, L. W. 1964. Direct titration of iron(III) with disodium diaminecyclohexanotetra-acetate. *Talanta* 11:1268-1271.
448. _____, and David N. Hume. 1964. Solubility behavior of lead oxide in perchloric acid. *Jour. Chem. and Engr. Data* 9:432-433.
Marrs, O. L., joint author, see under Gilman.
Marten, G. C., joint author, see under Wedin.

449. Martin, Don S. Jr., and Charles A. Lenhardt. 1964. The vibronic absorption spectrum and dichroism of potassium tetrachloroplatinate(II). *Inorganic Chem.* 3:1368-1373.
_____, joint author, see under Tucker.
Mason, J. T., joint author, see under Chiotti.
450. Matsumoto, Chujo, Velmer A. Fassel and Richard N. Kniseley. 1965. Emission spectrometric determination of the gaseous elements in metals—IX. Direct-reading determination of oxygen in steels. *Spectrochimica Acta* 21:889-894.
451. Matulef, N., R.E. Warman and T. Brock. 1964. Effects of brief vocational counseling on temporal orientation. *Jour. Counsel. Psychol.* 11:352-356.
452. Mayer, Leo V., Earl O. Heady and Walter Butcher. 1964. Direct supply control: What effects on Iowa farms? *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(1):5-7.
453. _____, _____ and Dean H. Holst. 1965. Costs of marginal land retirement programs. *Center for Agricultural and Economic Development* 23:1-69.
454. _____, _____ and Luther G. Tweeten. 1964. Projections of farm income and public costs under several program alternatives. *In: Rural America Looks to the Future.* pp. 59-74. North Carolina State University.
_____, joint author, see under Heady, Whittlesey.
455. Mayrose, V. B., V. C. Speer, and V. W. Hays. 1965. Effect of level of feed intake on reproductive performance of swine. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 24:895.
456. _____, _____, J. T. McCall and V. W. Hays. 1964. Effect of feed intake on the reproductive performance of swine. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 23:1213.
McCall, J. T., joint author, see under Anderson, Bunch, Frobish, Green, Hooks, Long, Mayrose, Seymour, Wagner.
457. McCarley, R. E. and T. M. Brown. 1964. The preparation and reactions of some tungsten(II) and tungsten(IV) halides. *Inorganic Chem.* 3:1232-1236.
_____, joint author, see under Verkade.
McCarville, Michael E., joint author, see under Foss.
458. McCloud, D. E., R. J. Bula, and R. H. Shaw. 1964. Field plant physiology. *Advances in Agron.* 16:1-58.
459. McConnell, K. G. and D. F. Young. 1965. Discussion of paper "Viscous and boundary effects on virtual mass" by N. L. Ackermann and A. Arbhobhirama. *Jour. Angr. Mech. Div., Proc. Amer. Soc. Civil Engr.* 91:88-90.
_____, joint author, see under Murphy.
McDonell, P., joint author, see under Hanley.
460. McGee, Thomas D. 1965. Grain boundaries in ceramic materials. *In: Materials Science Research*, Plenum Press, New York Vol. 2, pp. 3-32.
_____, joint author, see under Vojnovich.
McGilliard, A. Dare, joint author, see under Dougherty, Jacobson, Morrill, Rust, Shellenberger.

461. McKinley, Marjorie M., Ivan L. Town, Young Sook Kim, and Donald K. Hotchkiss. 1965. Methods of preparing turkey for quantity food service. Jour. Home Econ. 57(1):42-48.
_____, joint author, see under Forsythe, Montag.
462. McMasters, O.D. and K.A. Gschneider, Jr. 1964. Rare earth intermetallic compounds. Nuclear Metallurgy Ser. 10:93-158.
463. _____ and _____. 1965. Yttrium-magnesium system. Jour. Less-Common Metals 8:289-298.
464. McNabb, Jr., Harold S. 1965. The European and his trees. Proc. Midwestern Shade Tree Conf. 20:73-79.
_____, joint author, see under Howe.
_____. Associate Editor for Botany. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. (before May 1965)
_____. Editor. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science.
Means, Ura Mae, joint author, see under Johnson.
465. Mee, Jack E. and John D. Corbett. 1965. Rare-earth-metal halide systems. VII. The phases gadolinium 1.6-chloride and gadolinium diiodide. Inorganic Chem. 4:88-93.
Melampy, R.M., joint author, see under Anderson, Parlow.
466. Mendoza, Celso E. and D.C. Peters. 1964. Species differentiation among mature larvae of Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi, D. virgifera, and D. longicornis. Jour. Kansas Entomol. Soc. 37:123-125.
467. Merrifield, Ellen et al. 1965. Home economics students tour poverty areas. Amer. Vocational Jour. 40:26-27.
468. Meyer, Vernon M. 1964. Operation and care of the milking machine. Iowa State University, Agr. Engr. Bull. No. 976, 4 pp.
469. _____, Leon Charity and Landy B. Altman, Jr. 1964. Electric power and processing equipment. Chapter 28, pp. 441-452 In: Midwest Farm Handbook.
_____, joint author, see under Hull.
Michel, L.J., joint author, see under Simons.
470. Mickel, John T. 1965. Preliminary field studies on the fern flora of Oaxaca, Mexico. Amer. Fern Jour. 55:74-79.
Mickle, Jack L., joint author, see under Spangler.
471. Mighell, Alan D. and Robert A. Jacobson. 1964. The crystal structure of 3,3,4,4-tetrahydrofuran-tetrol (an application of vector verification). Acta Crystallographica 17:1554-1560.
472. Miller, D.L. and S.L. Balloun. 1964. Calcium requirements of turkey breeder hens. Poultry Sci. 43:378-381.
_____, joint author, see under Balloun.
473. Miller, M.E., George C. Christensen, and H.E. Evans. 1964. Anatomy of the Dog. 941 pp. W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia.
Miller, R.E., joint author, see under Gerstein.
474. Miller, W.J. 1965. A recessive lectin-factor in Streptopelia risoria. Genetics 51:247-251.
Mills, I.K., joint author, see under Niffenegger.
475. Mischke, Charles R. 1965. Designing rotary inertia systems. Machine Design 37(15):134-140.
Miskus, Nancy, joint author, see under Goll.

- Mitchell, W.W., joint author, see under Pohl.
476. Moldenhauer, W.C. 1965. Procedure for studying soil characteristics using disturbed samples and simulated rainfall. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Agric. Engr.* 8:74-75.
 477. _____, G.V. Holmberg, J.T. Pesek, and L.C. Dumenil. 1965. The influence of nitrogen and phosphorus fertilization on nutrient status and profitability of bromegrass on Ida soils. I. Effect on yields and economics of use. *Iowa Agric. and Home Econ. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. No. 532.* 22 pp.
 478. _____ and D.C. Long. 1964. Influence of rainfall energy on soil loss and infiltration rates: I. Effect over a range of texture. *Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.* 28:813-817.
 - _____, joint author, see under Hanway, Schmidt.
 479. Molinuevo, Hector A. and Jay L. Lush. 1965. Reliability of first second and third records for estimating the breeding value of dairy cows. *Jour. Dairy Sci.* 47:890-893.
 480. Monfort, C.E. and C.A. Swenson. 1965. An experimental equation of state for potassium metal. *Jour. Physics and Chem. of Solids* 26:291-301.
 481. _____, and _____. 1965. The compressions of terbium, europium scandium and $MnSn_2$ to high pressures below $300^\circ K$. *Jour. Physics and Chem. of Solids* 26:623-629.
 482. Montag, Geraldine M., Marjorie M. McKinley, and Arthur C. Kleinschmidt. 1964. Predetermined motion times—a tool in food production management. *Jour. Amer. Dietetic Assoc.* 45(3):207-211.
 483. Morgan, Paul E. 1964. College professors and consulting engineers. *Consulting Engr.* 23:80-84.
 484. _____ and E.F. Clarke, 1964. Preserving domestic wastes by freezing. *Public Works* 95(11):73-75.
 - _____, joint author, see under Bauman.
 485. Morrill, J.L., N.L. Jacobson, A.D. McGilliard and D.K. Hotchkiss. 1965. Use of a re-entrant ileal fistula to study carbohydrate utilization by the young bovine. *Jour. Nutrition* 85:429-3'
 - Morris, G.F., joint author, see under DePuy.
 - Mossbauer, R.L., joint author, see under Barnes.
 486. Mrochek, J.E. and C.V. Banks. 1965. Bis-(disubstitutedphosphinyl)-alkanes-IV extraction of mineral acids, uranium(VI), and some lanthanides. *Jour. Inorganic Nuclear Chem.* 27:589-601.
 487. _____, J.W. O'Laughlin and C.V. Banks. 1965. Bis-(disubstitute phosphinyl)-alkanes-V solvation of uranyl nitrate by bis-(di-n-hexylphosphinyl)-methane, -ethane, -propane, -butane, and by tri-n-octylphosphine oxide. *Jour. Inorganic Nuclear Chem.* 27:603-623.
 488. _____, J.J. Richard and C.V. Banks. 1965. Bis-(disubstituted-phosphinyl)-alkanes-VI the interaction of bidentate phosphine oxides and tri-n-octyl phosphine oxide with water. *Jour. Inorganic Nuclear Chem.* 27:625-629.
 489. Mulford, Charles L. 1965. Recent research. In: *Society and Life* John Burma et al., eds. Scott Foresman and Company.

- Mullaly, J., joint author, see under Gerstein.
 Mullenax, C.H., joint author, see under Dougherty.
490. Murao, Tsuyoshi, F.H. Spedding, and R.H. Good, Jr. 1965. Theory of Zeeman effect for rare-earth ions in crystal field with C_{3h} symmetry. Jour. Chem. Physics 42:993-1011.
491. Murphy, C.F. and C.W. Wildman. 1964. Macronine. Tetrahedron Letters, p. 3857.
492. _____ and _____. 1964. Rearrangement of 6-hydroxycrinamine to criwelline. Tetrahedron Letters, p. 3863.
493. Murphy, E.L. and R.H. Good, Jr. 1964. WKB connection formulas. Jour. Math. and Physics 43:251-254.
494. Murphy, Glenn, D.F. Young and K.G. McConnell. 1965. Similitude of dynamically loaded buried structures. Air Force Weapons Lab. Tech. Rept. No. WL TR-64-142. 120 pp.
 _____, joint author, see under Loretan, Ma, Pedersen, Young.
 Murphy, James A., joint author, see under Hansen.
 Murphy, M., joint author, see under Hanley.
495. Murphy, R.T., Jack E. Fahey, and R.D. Jackson. 1965. Residues from 1-bromochlordene against European corn borer on corn. Jour. Econ. Entomol. 58(2):371-372.
 _____, joint author, see under Fahey, Jackson.
 Murphy, T.J., joint author, see under Chapman.
496. Nakatsugawa, T. and P.A. Dahm. 1965. Parathion activation enzymes in the fat body microsomes of the American cockroach. Jour. Econ. Entomol. 58:500-509.
497. Nichols, E.L. and S.L. Balloun. 1963. Dietary effects on blood pressure. 1. Effects of dietary cholesterol and fat sources. Poultry Sci. 42:1411-1417.
498. _____ and _____. 1963. Dietary effects on blood pressure. 2. Effects of dietary restriction. Poultry Sci. 42:1418-1422.
499. _____, D.K. Hotchkiss and S.L. Balloun. 1963. Effect of age and body weight on the systolic blood pressure of the growing chicken. Poultry Sci. 42:1465-1466.
500. Niffenegger, Dan and D.J. Davis. 1965. Improved precision in determining field seeding rates. Agron. Jour. 57(2):204-207.
501. _____, I.K. Mills and D.J. Davis. 1965. Effects of barley stripe mosaic virus upon growth of infected barley plants. Crop Sci. 5(3):227-229.
502. Nigh, H.E., S. Legvold, F.H. Spedding and B.J. Baudry. 1964. Magnetic properties of Gd-Sc alloys. Jour. Chem. Physics 41:3799-3801.
503. Nordskog, A.W. 1964. Poultry immunogenetics. World's Poultry Sci. Jour. 20:183-192.
504. _____ and Francis G. Giesbrecht. 1964. Regression in egg production in the domestic fowl when selection is relaxed. Genetics 50:407-416.
 _____, joint author, see under Collins, Kidwell, Marion, Shierman, Smith.
 _____. Associate Editor for Genetics. Poultry Science.

505. Norton, Don C. 1965. Xiphinema americanum populations and alfalfa yields as affected by soil treatment, spraying and cutting. Phytopathology 55:615-619.
- Norton, Robert A., joint author, see under Frisby.
506. Nudelman, H. B., S.H. Johnson and R.G. Barnes. 1965. Electron spin resonance of Mn^{2+} in Mg_2Si . Jour. Physics and Chem. of Solids 26:1035-1037.
- O'Byrne, John C., joint author, see under Harl.
- Ogg, Wallace E. Editorial Board. Iowa Farm Science.
507. Ogren, J.R., T.G. Ellis and J.F. Smith. 1965. The structure of Nb_5Sn_5 . Acta Crystallographica 18:968-973.
508. Okiishi, Theodore H. and George K. Serovy. 1964. Experimental velocity profiles for fully developed turbulent flow of air in concentric annuli. Amer. Soc. Mech. Engr., Paper 54-WA/FE-32.
509. O'Laughlin, Jerome W., George J. Kamin, David L. Berner and Charles V. Banks. 1964. Reversed-phase partition chromatographic separation of several alkaline earths from each other and from yttrium. Analytical Chem. 36:2110-2112.
- _____, joint author, see under Mrochek.
- Olson, E.H., joint author, see under Peterson, Slonaker.
- Osborne, J.W., joint author, see under Connor.
- Ostenson, J.E., joint author, see under Finnemore.
510. Oulman, C.S. and E.R. Baumann. 1964. Streaming potentials in diatomite filtration of water. Jour. Amer. Water Works Assoc. 56(7):915-930.
511. _____, D.E. Burns and E.R. Baumann. 1964. Effect on filtration of polyelectrolyte coatings of diatomite filter media. Jour. Amer. Water Works Assoc. 56(9):1233-1238.
- Page, J. B. Consulting Editor. Soil Science.
512. Palmer, D. B. and H. P. Johnson. 1964. Runoff, prediction from point rainfall data by application of the digital computer. Trans. ASAE 7:424-426.
- Palmer, P. E., joint author, see under Habermann.
- Palmer, Robert G., joint author, see under Troeh.
- Pankratz, H. S., joint author, see under Stoermer.
513. Parker, James R. and Charles V. Banks. 1964. Titrimetric determination of bis(disubstitutedphosphinyl alkanes and (tri-substituted phosphine) oxides. Anal. Chem. 36:2191.
514. _____ and _____. 1965. Bis-(disubstitutedphosphinyl)-alkanes-III crystalline complexes of bis-(di-3-ethylbutylphosphinyl)-methane and bis-(dicyclohexylphosphinyl)-methane with uranium(VI) nitrate and with thorium nitrate. Jour. Inorganic Nuclear Chem. 27:583-587.
515. _____ and _____. 1965. Bis-(disubstitutedphosphinyl)-alkanes-VII solvation of thorium nitrate by bis-(dialkylphosphinyl)-methanes and trialkylphosphine oxides. Jour. Inorganic Nuclear Chem. 27:631-640.

516. Parlow, A.F., L.L. Anderson and R.M. Melampy. 1964. Pituitary follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone concentrations in relation to reproductive stages of the pig. *Endocrinology* 75:365-376.
- Paton, A.M., joint author, see under Haglund.
- Pattee, P.A., joint author, see under Kloos.
- Paulis, J.W., joint author, see under Tipton.
517. Pedersen, Knud and Glenn Murphy. 1964. Tensile test to find endurance limit of strain-ageable metals. Ames Laboratory Research and Development Report IS-929.
- Pederson, M.W., joint author, see under Hanson.
- Penny, L.H., joint author, see under Eberhart, Hillson, Scott, Williams.
518. Perloff, Robert and Leroy Wolins. 1965. Item difficulty as a function of perceived item directions. *Educational and Psychological Measurement* 25:79-86.
- Pesek, John, joint author, see under Dumenil, Moldenhauer, Voss. _____, Associate Editor. *Soil Science Society of America Proc.* _____, Technical Editor - Soils. *Agronomy Journal*.
519. Pesho, G.R., F.F. Dicke, and S.W. Carter. 1964. Field comparisons of survival and damage of European corn borers from different egg mass sources. *Proc. North Central Br. Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 19:88-91.
520. Peters, Don C. 1964. The influence of cultural practices on western corn rootworm infestations in Iowa during 1963. *Proc. No. Centr. Br., Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 19:94-95.
521. _____. 1964. Recent results of soil insecticide tests in Iowa. *Proc. No. Centr. Br., Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 19:95-97.
522. _____. 1964. Future control of the soil insects on corn. *Proc. No. Centr. Br., Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 19:83-84.
- _____, joint author, see under Cunningham, Mendoza.
- Peters, Ronald H., joint author, see under Grossman.
523. Peterson, D.T., W.E. Krupp and F.A. Schmidt. 1964. The preparation of high-purity thorium by the magnesium reduction of thorium tetrachloride. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 7:288-295.
- _____, joint author, see under Barnes, Carlson, Rexer.
524. Peterson, I.M., M. Smutz, and E.H. Olson. 1965. Use of tapered specimens in studies on growth of single crystals of gadolinium. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 8:352-353.
525. Peterson, Norman C. and Irving W. Price. 1964. Transistorized emission regulator for ion gauge and rf mass spectrometer tubes. *Rev. Scientific Instr.* 35:1620-1621.
526. Peterson, Peter A. and E.A. Wernsman. 1964. A monosomic-type approach in maize breeding. *Crop Sci.* 4:533-535.
- Phillips, E., joint author, see under Gerstein.
527. Picken, J.C. Jr. 1964. Thermostability of Newcastle disease virus. *In: Newcastle Disease Virus: An Evolving Pathogen*, edited by R.P. Hanson. pp.167-188. University of Wisconsin Press.
- _____, joint author, see under Criswell.

- Piedad, F., joint author, see under Kenney.
 Pierce, L. C., joint author, see under Ayres.
 Pierson, M. D., joint author, see under Tipton.
 Pinnell, E. L., joint author, see under Green.
528. Pohl, Richard W. 1965. Dissecting equipment and materials for the study of minute plant structures. *Rhodora* 67:95-96.
529. _____ and W. W. Mitchell. 1965. Cytogeography of the rhizomatous American species of *Muhlenbergia*. *Brittonia* 17:107-112.
530. Pohm, A. V., R. J. Zingg, C. S. Comstock, and F. S. C. Lee. 1965. An efficient small thin film memory. *Proc. Internatl. Conf. Nonlinear Magnetics*.
531. _____, et al. 1965. Three chapters In: *Amplifier and Memory Devices*. McGraw Hill. 1st Ed. 456 pp.
- Poindexter, J. M., joint author, see under Barnes.
- Pomeroy, B. S., joint author, see under Wedman.
532. Porter, A. R., J. A. Sims and C. F. Foreman. 1965. *Dairy Cattle in American Agriculture*. Iowa State University Press. 328 pp.
- _____, joint author, see under Foreman.
- Powell, Jack E., joint author, see under Gupta.
- Powers, Ronald C., joint author, see under Bauml.
- Pratt, George L., joint author, see under Hirning.
533. Pressey, Russell, and R. S. Allen. 1964. Paper chromatography of oligogalacturamides. *Jour. Chromatography* 16:248-251.
- Preston, Kenneth S., joint author, see under Andresen.
- Price, Irving W., joint author, see under Peterson.
- Prince, Harold, joint author, see under Burgess.
- Pulley, Arden O., joint author, see under French.
- Quinn, L. Y., joint author, see under Haglund, Kellogg.
534. Raich, J. C. and R. H. Good, Jr. 1965. Theory of metallic binding. *Jour. Physics and Chem. of Solids* 26:1061-1065.
- Ramsey, Bob N., joint author, see under Corbett.
- Ramsey, Frank K., joint author, see under Andresen, Duncan, Frey, Tyler.
535. Raun, Earle S. 1964. Effects of refrigeration on corn borer egg hatch. *Proc. No. Centr. Br. Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 19:59-60.
- _____, joint author, see under Brooks, Revelo.
- Reasoner, J., joint author, see under Chapman.
536. Redmond, James R. 1964. The role of blood pigments in the delivery of oxygen to tissues. *Helgolander Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen* 9:303-311.
537. Reed, Raymond D. 1964. I will work for you. *Iowa Architect* 11(3):10-11, 25.
538. _____. 1964. Convention summation. *Louisiana Architect* 4(2):6-7.
539. _____. 1965. The national state of architecture. *Amer. Inst. Architects Jour.* 43(5):30-33.
540. Renneke, D. R. and D. W. Lynch. 1965. Infrared lattice vibrations and dielectric dispersion in single-crystals Cr_2O_3 . *Physical Rev.* 138:A530-A533.

541. Revelo, Miguel A. and Earle S. Raun. 1964. Rearing the fall armyworm under greenhouse conditions. *Jour. Econ. Entomol.* 57(6):1000.
542. Rexer, J. and D. T. Peterson. 1964. Ternary metal-carbon-hydrogen compounds of some transition metals. *Nuclear Metallurgy Ser.* 10:327-341.
543. Reynolds, James B. 1965. Life history of smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède, in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39(4):417-436.
544. Rhyne, J. J. and S. Legvold. 1965. Magnetostriction of Tb single crystals. *Physical Rev.* 138:A507-A514.
Richard, J. J., joint author, see under Mrochek.
Richards, W. D., joint author, see under Wedman.
545. Riecken, F. F. 1965. Present soil-forming factors and processes in temperate regions. *Soil Sci.* 99:58-64.
_____, joint author, see under Shrader.
Roderuck, C., joint author, see under Forker, Kenney.
546. Roberts, E. C. and D. P. Lage. 1965. Effects of an evaporation retardant, a surfactant, and an osmotic agent on foliar and root development of Kentucky bluegrass. *Agron. Jour.* 57:71-74.
Roberts, Harry C., joint author, see under Arnold.
547. Robertson, Donald S. 1964. Transfer of intact segments of maize chromosomes. *Jour. Heredity* 55:107-114.
548. _____. 1964. Genetic and pigment studies of a suppressor system in maize. *Genetics* 50:280.
549. Rogal, Samuel J. 1964. How many themes per year. *Iowa English Yearbook* 9:81-83.
550. _____. 1965. The lay reader must go. *The Clearing House* 39:406-410.
551. _____. 1964. "Love and affection" in freshman English. *Improving College and University Teaching* 12:253-255.
_____. Co-Editor. *ICTC Council Gram for Administrators.*
Rolfes, G. M. H., joint author, see under Kidwell.
Roth, E. A., joint author, see under Bartell.
552. Roth, L. E. and Y. Shigenaka. 1964. The resorption of cilia. *Zeitschrift für Zellforschung* 64:19-24.
553. Rothenbuhler, Walter C. 1964. Behaviour genetics of nest cleaning in honey bees. 1. Responses of four inbred lines to disease-killed brood. *Animal Behaviour* 12(4):578-583.
_____, joint author, see under Shimanuki.
Rougvie, Malcolm A., joint author, see under French.
554. Roy, Chalmer J. 1965. Earth materials, processes, and history. *Iowa Science Teachers' Jour.* 2:58-65, 82-89.
555. Rue, Roland R. and Klaus Ruedenberg. 1964. Chemical binding in homonuclear diatomic molecules. *Jour. Physical Chem.* 68:1676-1706.
Ruedenberg, Klaus, joint author, see under Edmiston, Layton, Rue.
556. Ruhe, R. V. 1965. Relation of fluctuations of sea level to soil genesis in the quaternary. *Soil Sci.* 99:23-29.
557. _____ and R. B. Daniels. 1965. Landscape erosion—geologic and historic. *Jour. Soil Water Conserv.* 20:52-57.

558. _____, J.M. Williams and E.L. Hill. 1965. Shorelines and submarine shelves, Oahu, Hawaii. *Jour. Geology* 73:485-497.
559. _____, _____, R.C. Shuman and E.L. Hill. 1965. Nature of soil parent materials on Ewa-Waipahu area, Oahu, Hawaii. *Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.* 29:282-287.
_____, Consulting Editor. *Soil Science*.
Ruhl, Donna, joint author, see under Houck.
560. Rundle, R.E. 1964. On symmetrical O-H-O hydrogen bonds. *Jour. de Physique* 25:487-492.
_____, joint author, see under Corbett, Guggenberger, Hybl, Stucky.
561. Russell, G.A. and E.J. Geels. 1965. Paramagnetic intermediates in the condensation of nitrosobenzene and phenylhydroxylamine. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 87:122.
562. _____, R.D. Stephens and E.R. Talaty. 1965. Application of electron spin resonance spectroscopy to problems of structure and conformation. III. A new method of preparation of radical anions of diketones. *Tetrahedron Letters*, p. 1139.
563. _____, E.T. Strom and R.D. Stephens. 1965. Electron spin resonance of aliphatic semiquinones. *Jour. Physical Chem.* 69:2131.
564. _____ and E.R. Talaty. 1964. Application of electron spin resonance spectroscopy to problems of structure and conformation. II. Alicyclic semiquinones derived from steroidal ketones and 2-decalones. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 86:5345.
565. _____ and _____. 1965. Application of electron spin resonance to problems of structure and conformation. IV. Application proof of structure of organic ketones. *Science*, p. 148.
_____, joint author, see under Geels, Strom.
566. Russell, W.A. 1965. Effect of corn leaf rust on grain yield and moisture in corn. *Crop Sci.* 5:95-96.
_____, joint author, see under Busch, Collins, Eberhart.
567. Rust, J.W., N.L. Jacobson, A.D. McGilliard, and D.K. Hotchkiss. 1965. Supplementation of dairy calf diets with enzymes. II. Effect on nutrient utilization and on composition of rumen fluid. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 24:156-160.
568. Sadanaga, K. 1965. A partially male-sterile diploid oat. *Crop Sci.* 5:279.
_____, joint author, see under Chang, Dalal.
569. Sallach, Robert A. and John D. Corbett. 1964. Magnetic susceptibilities of neodymium(II) chloride and iodide. *Inorganic Chem.* 3:993-995.
570. Sanders, W.W., A.T. Derecho, and W.H. Munse. 1965. Effect of external geometry on fatigue behavior of welded joints. *Welding Jour.* 44:49s-55s.
_____, joint author, see under Walls.
571. Sankaranarayanan, A. 1964. Connection between Garrido-Pascual and Lorentz transformations. *Nuovo Cimento* 34:442-449.
572. _____. 1964. Extreme-relativistic transformations of relativistic wave equations. *Nuovo Cimento* 34:436-441.

573. _____. 1964. Spin operators in the Kemmer theory. *Physical Review* 136:B719-B722.
574. _____ and R.H. Good, Jr. 1965. Spin-one wave equation. *Nuovo Cimento* 35:1303-1315.
575. Schafer, R.L. and W.G. Lovely. 1965. Timing device for spray nozzle calibration. *Agric. Engr.* 46(2):91-93.
Schaller, F.W., joint author, *see under* Van Horn.
576. Schara, Ron. 1965. The sage of the deer. *Ethos* 18(4):6-8.
577. Scharpf, L.G., Jr., and W.W. Marion. 1964. Extraction of fibrillar and sarcoplasmic proteins of turkey muscle. *Jour. Food Sci.* 29:303-306.
578. Schierman, Louis W. and Arne W. Bordskog. 1963. Influence of the B blood group-histocompatibility locus in chickens on a graft-versus-host reaction. *Nature* 197:511-512.
579. _____ and _____. 1965. Evidence for a second blood group-histocompatibility system in chickens. *Transplantation* 3:44-48.
580. _____ and _____. 1964. Immunogenetic studies with fowl: relationship of blood groups to transplantation immunity and tolerance. *Annals N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 120:348-355.
Schmid, George H., joint author, *see under* Bartlett.
581. Schmidt, B.L., W.D. Shrader and W.C. Moldenhauer. 1964. Relative erodibility of three loess derived soils in southwestern Iowa. *Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.* 28(4):570-574.
Schmidt, F.A., joint author, *see under* Carlson, Haefling, Peterson.
Schneider, V.L., joint author, *see under* Smith.
582. Schuck, John R., Timothy C. Brock, and Lee A. Becker. 1964. Luminous figures: factors affecting the reporting of disappearances. *Science* 146:1598-1599.
Schwebke, G.L., joint author, *see under* Gilman.
Schweppe, E.J., joint author, *see under* Fitzwater.
Scott, A.D. Associate Editor. *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings*.
_____. Editorial Board. *Iowa Farm Science*.
583. Scott, G.E., F.F. Dicke, and L.H. Penny. 1965. Effects of first brood European corn borers on single crosses grown at different nitrogen and plant population levels. *Crop Sci.* 5:261-263.
584. Scott, Gene E., Arnel R. Hallauer, and F.F. Dicke. 1964. Types of gene action conditioning resistance to European corn borer leaf feeding. *Crop Sci.* 4:603-606.
585. Scott, T.M. 1964. Tuned power amplifiers. *I.E.E.E. Trans. on Circuit Theory* 11:385-389.
586. Seabaugh, Pyrtle W. and John D. Corbett. 1965. The niobium iodides, characterization of niobium(IV) iodide, niobium(III) iodide, and triniobium octaiodide. *Inorganic Chem.* 4:176-181.
Sealock, Robert W., joint author, *see under* Graves.
Segal, S.L., joint author, *see under* Barnes.
587. Seifert, George. 1965. Stability conditions for the existence of almost-periodic solutions of almost-periodic systems. *Jour. Math. Analysis and Applications* 10:409-418.

588. Sengupta, Jati K. 1964. Policy criterion for stabilization and growth. *Oxford Economic Papers* 16:407-417.
589. _____. 1965. Price stabilization under a Walrasian model. *Arthaniti* 7.
590. _____. 1965. Specifications and estimation of structural relations in policy models. In: Bert G. Hickman, ed. "Quantitative Planning of Economic Policy." Brookings Institution.
591. _____ and T.K. Kumar. 1965. An application of sensitivity analysis to a linear programming problem. *Unternehmensforschung* 9:18-36.
592. _____ and David Walker. 1964. On the empirical specification of optimal economic policy for growth and stabilization. Manchester School.
593. Serovy, George K., joint author, see under Okiishi.
593. Seymour, E. W., V. C. Speer, V. W. Hays and J. T. McCall. 1964. Effect of riboflavin and environmental temperature on growth of baby pigs. *Jour. Anim. Sci.* 23:1219.
594. Sharp, Brooks M. and Morton Smutz. 1965. Stagewise calculation for the solvent extraction system monazite rare earth nitrates-nitric acid-tributyl phosphate-water. *Industrial and Engr. Chem.* 4:49-54.
595. Shaw, Robert H. 1965. The prediction of soil moisture for the winter period in Iowa. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39:337-344.
596. _____. 1965. Estimation of field working days in the spring from meteorological data. *Iowa State Jour. Sci.* 39(4):393-402.
596. _____, joint author, see under Duncan, McCloud.
596. _____, Associate Editor - Climatology. *Agronomy Journal*.
597. Shearman, James O. and Merwin D. Dougal. 1965. A computer program for computing water surface profiles, WSPPI. Center for Industrial Research and Service.
598. Sheeler, J. B. 1965. Sodium chloride stabilization of soil, research needs and guide. *Hwy. Res. Bd., Res. Correlation Service*.
599. _____ and D. W. Hofer. 1962. Density-compactive energy-calcium chloride content relationships for an Iowa dolomite. *Hwy. Res. Bd. Bull. No. 309*.
600. Shellenberger, P. R., N. L. Jacobson, P. A. Hartman and A. D. McGilliard. 1964. Effect of a combination of antibiotics on incidence of alfalfa bloat. *Rept., 7th Conf. Rumen Function* 7:18-19.
600. _____, joint author, see under Adams.
601. Shepard, M. L., and J. F. Smith. 1965. Elastic constants of rhenium single crystals in the temperature range 4.2°-298° K. *Jour. Appl. Physics* 36:1447-1450.
601. Sherwood, L. L., joint author, see under Carlson.
602. Shideler, Emerson W. 1965. A theological study of science. *Dialog* 4(2):90-97.
602. Shigenaka, Y., joint author, see under Roth.
603. Shimanuki, H., P. A. Hartman and W. C. Rothenbuhler. 1965. The effect of serial passage of Bacillus larvae in the honey bee. *Jour. Invertebrate Pathol.* 7:75-78.

- Shonka, Mary Louise, joint author, see under Wang.
604. Shrader, W.D. and F.F. Riecken. 1964. Soil survey use in Iowa. Soil Conserv. 30(5):109-110.
_____, joint author, see under Hawk, Lorio, Schmidt.
- Shuman, R.C., joint author, see under Ruhe.
- Shuman, R.D., joint author, see under Dougherty.
605. Sill, L.R. and Sam Legvold. 1965. Seebeck effect in heavy rare-earth single crystals. Physical Rev. 137:A1139-A1145.
606. Simons, M.D. 1965. Seedling resistance to Puccinia coronata avenae race 264 found in Avena sterilis. Phytopathology 55: 700-701.
607. _____. 1965. Relationship between the response of oats to crown rust and kernel density. Phytopathology 55:579-582.
608. _____ and L.J. Michel. 1964. International register of pathogenic races of Puccinia coronata var. avanae. Plant Dis. Reporter 48:763-766.
609. Sims, John A., Donald F. Voelker, Harold H. Van Horn and Ray E. Whitmore. 1964. Annual Summary. Iowa Dairy Herd Improvement Associations. 40 pp.
_____, joint author, see under Porter.
610. Singh, R.M. and C.A. Black. 1964. Test of the DeWit compensation function for estimating the value of different fertilizer placements. Agron. Jour. 56:572-574.
611. Sisson, D.V., T.A. Brindley, and T.A. Bancroft. 1965. Combining biological data from European corn borer experiments over years. Iowa State Jour. Sci. 39(4):403-415.
Skold, Melvin D., joint author, see under Heady.
612. Slonaker, Robert E. Jr., Morton Smutz, Harvey Jensen, and Edwin Olson. 1964. Growth of bismuth single crystals in the form of shaped tensile specimens. Jour. Less-Common Metals 7:165-168.
613. _____, _____, _____ and _____. 1965. Factors affecting the growth and the mechanical and physical properties of bismuth single crystals. Jour. Less-Common Metals 8:327-338.
Smat, R.J., joint author, see under DePuy.
Smith, C.J., joint author, see under Gilman.
Smith, F.G., joint author, see under Lillehoj.
614. Smith, J.F. 1964. Elastic constants and their relation to cohesion and stability in intermetallic phases. Nuclear Metallurgy Ser. 10:397-407.
615. _____ and D.A. Hansen. 1965. The structure of YNi. Acta Crystallographica 18:60-62.
616. _____ and V.L. Schneider. 1964. Anisotropic thermal expansion of indium. Jour. Less-Common Metals 7:17-22.
_____, joint author, see under Ogren, Shepard.
Smith, J.S., joint author, see under DePuy.
617. Smith, L.T. and A.W. Nordskog. 1963. Studies on dominance and pleiotropy using segregating inbred lines of fowl. Genetics 48: 1141-1152.
618. Smith, Mervin L. 1965. Polynomial root extraction. SHARE Distribution Agency. 9 pp.

- Smoluchowski, R., joint author, see under Marcinkowski.
Smutz, M., joint author, see under Goto, Peterson, Sharp, Slonaker.
619. Snyder, H.E. 1964. Measurement of discoloration in fresh beef. Jour. Food Sci. 29:535-539.
620. _____. 1965. Analysis of pigments at the surface of fresh beef with reflectance spectrophotometry. Jour. Food Sci. 30:457-463.
- Song, H.S., joint author, see under Weaver.
Sorenson, E.L., joint author, see under Hanson.
Spanel, L.E., joint author, see under Mackintosh.
621. Spangler, M.G. 1964. Pipeline crossings under railroads and highways. Jour. Amer. Water Works Assoc. 56(8):1029-1046.
622. _____ and Jack L. Mickle. 1965. Accumulation of moisture in soil under an impervious surface. In: Methods of Protecting Roads and their Component Parts against Effects of Water. pp.58-71. Organization Econ. Coop. and Develop.
- Spatcher, Cecil S., joint author, see under Weller.
623. Spear, Maynard L. 1965. The specific pathogen-free program today. Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 146(4):341-343.
624. Spedding, F.H., W.J. Haas, W.L. Sutherland, and C.A. Eckroth. 1965. Anisotropic Zeeman effect in erbium ethylsulfate when the magnetic field is perpendicular to the C uniaxis of the crystal. Jour. Chem. Physics 42:981-992.
- _____, joint author, see under Finnemore, Gerstein, Murao, Nigh.
- Speer, V.C., joint author, see under Anderson, Bunch, Frobish, Green, Hays, Hooks, Johnson, Kellogg, Long, Lovell, Mayrose, Seymour, Wagner.
- Spicer, B.M., joint author, see under Thompson.
Sprague, G.F., joint author, see under Eberhart, Williams.
Stanford, E.H., joint author, see under Hanson.
625. Stattleman, Arthur and William B. Buck. 1965. A transmitter for telemetering electrophysiological data. Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 119:352-356.
626. Stella, A. and D.W. Lynch. 1964. Photoconductivity in Mg_2Si and Mg_2Ge . Jour. Physics and Chem. Solids 25:1253-1259.
- Stephens, R.D., joint author, see under Russell.
627. Stermole, F.J. and M.A. Larson. 1964. The dynamics of flow forced distribution parameter heat exchangers. Amer. Inst. Chem. Engr. Jour. 10:688-694.
- Stetson, J.F., joint author, see under Guthrie.
Stevens, E.R., joint author, see under Chiotti.
628. Stevenson, F.D., and C.E. Wicks. 1965. Vapor pressure of hafnium(IV) iodide. Jour. Chem. and Engr. Data 10:33-36.
- Stockdale, Harold J., joint author, see under Gunderson.
629. Stoermer, E.F. and H.S. Pankratz. 1964. Fine structure of the diatom Amphipleura pellucida. I. Wall structure. Amer. Jour. Botany 51(9):986-990.
630. Stoltenberg, Carl H. 1964. Evaluating forestry investments. Proc., 78th Ann. Mtg. Iowa Bankers Assoc.
631. Stoneberg, E.G., W.G. Zmolek and Gene A. Futrell. 1964. Feeding cattle for profit. Iowa Farm Sci. 19(3):3-6.

632. Strom, E. T. and G. A. Russell. 1964. ^{13}C -hfs in the E. S. R. spectrum of cyclohexane-1,2-dione radical anion. Jour. Chem. Physics 41:1514.
633. _____, _____ and R. Konaka. 1965. Spin densities in azo-type radical anions. Jour. Chem. Physics 42:2033.
_____, joint author, see under Russell.
634. Stucky, G. and R. E. Rundle. 1964. The crystal and molecular structure of $\text{Mg}_4\text{Br}_6\text{O} \cdot 4\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10}\text{O}$, a Grignard reagent oxidation product. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86:4821-4825.
635. _____ and _____. 1964. The constitution of the Grignard reagent, phenylmagnesium bromide dietherate. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86:4825-4830.
Sutherland, W. L., joint author, see under Spedding.
636. Svec, Harry J. and Arthur R. Anderson, Jr. 1965. The absolute abundance of the lithium isotopes in natural sources. Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta 29:633-641.
637. _____ and Dale D. Clyde. 1965. Vapor pressures of some α -amino acids. Jour. Echem. and Engr. Data 10:151-152.
_____, joint author, see under Conzemius.
638. Swanson, L. A., E. A. Kline and D. E. Goll. 1965. Variability of muscle fiber size in bovine longissimus dorsi. Jour. Anim. Sci. 24:97-101.
639. Swanson, Pearl. 1964. Adequacy in old age, Part I: role of nutrition. Jour. Home Econ. 56:651-658.
640. _____. 1964. Adequacy in old age, Part II: nutrition education programs for the aging. Jour. Home Econ. 56:728-734.
641. _____. 1965. Charles Ford Langworthy—a biographical sketch (August 9, 1864 - March 3, 1932). Jour. Nutrition 86(1):1-16.
642. _____. 1965. Calcium in Nutrition. National Dairy Council, 34 pp. rev.
643. Swenson, C. A. 1964. High pressure-low temperature physics. (Chapter 6). pp. 190-200. Interscience Publishers.
_____, joint author, see under Monfort.
Switzer, W. P., joint author, see under Duncan.
644. Sykes, Dwane J. and Walter E. Loomis. 1964. Movement and storage of soil moisture important to plants. Crops and Soils.
645. Tachibana, H. and R. Duran. 1964. Sexuality of Urocystis colchici. Mycologia 56:289-297.
646. Taiganides, E. P., T. E. Hazen, E. R. Baumann and J. P. Johnson. 1964. Properties and pumping characteristics of hog wastes. Trans. ASAE 7:123-124, 127, 129.
Talaty, E. R., joint author, see under Russell.
647. Talbot, Richard B. and Erik Andresen. 1964. Influence of blood group antibodies on survival of transfused erythrocytes in pigs. Amer. Jour. Vet. Res. 25:1556-1559.
_____, joint author, see under Andresen.
648. Tanner, J. W. and I. C. Anderson. 1964. External effect of combined nitrogen on nodulation. Plant Physiol. 39:1039-1043.
Tauber, Oscar E., joint author, see under Broseghini, Ewing.

- Taylor, J. M., joint author, see under Thompson.
 Taylor, K. W., joint author, see under Hanson.
649. Teeter, Dwight L. 1964. "King" Sears, the mob and freedom of the press in New York, 1765-76. *Journalism Quart.* 41:539-44.
650. _____. 1965. Benjamin Towne: The precarious career of a persistent printer. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biogr.* 89:316-330.
651. Thomas, James M. and Don C. Charles. 1964. Effects of age and stimulus size on perception. *Jour. Gerontol.* 19:447-450.
 Thompson, Alan M., joint author, see under Haning.
 Thompson, Dudley, joint author, see under Hankinson.
 Thompson, Leon E. Managing Editor. *Iowa Farm Science.*
652. Thompson, Louis M. 1964. Weather influences on corn yields. *Proc., Agric. Res. Inst., Natl. Acad. Sci.* 13:113-131.
653. Thompson, M. N., J. M. Taylor, B. M. Spicer, and J. E. E. Baglin. 1965. The $Al^{27}(\gamma, n)Al^{26m}$ cross section. *Nuclear Physics* 64: 486-496.
654. Thompson, R. W. and O. N. Carlson. 1965. Strain-aging effects of nitrogen in vanadium. *Jour. Less-Common Metals* 7:321-329.
655. Thompson, W. H. 1965. *Transportation Tariff Manual*. Wm. C. Bron Publ. Co., Dubuque, Iowa.
 _____. Editor. *Transportation Law*.
656. Thomson, George W. 1965. What constitutes competence and effectiveness in forestry educators. *Proc., 1964, Soc. Amer. Foresters*, pp. 140-141.
657. Thorbecke, Erik. 1965. Some notes on the macroeconomic implications of and the cost of financing agrarian reform in Peru. *Iowa State Univ. Internatl. Econ. Series*.
658. _____. 1965. The role and function of agricultural development in national economic growth. *In: Economic Development of Agriculture*. Iowa State University Press.
 _____, joint author, see under Fox.
 Tiffany, Lois H., joint author, see under Howe.
659. Ting, Irwin P. and Walter E. Loomis. 1964. The effect of wind on transpiration and evaporation through multiperforate septa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 71:77-84.
660. _____ and _____. 1965. Further studies concerning stomatal diffusion. *Plant Physiol.* 40:220-228.
661. Tipton, C. L., J. W. Paulis and M. D. Pierson. 1964. Gel filtration of lipid mixtures. *Jour. Chromatography* 14:486-489.
- Tolman, H. S., joint author, see under Marion.
662. Torgeson, D. R. and R. G. Barnes. 1964. Quadrupole coupling and Knight shift anisotropy in "hcp" lanthanum. *The Physical Rev.* 136:A738-A744.
 _____, joint author, see under Barnes.
 Town, Ivan L., joint author, see under McKinley.
663. Trahanovsky, Walter S. 1965. Molecular orbital calculations of the norbornyl cation using an extended Hückel theory. *Jour. Organic Chem.* 30:1666-1668.
 _____, joint author, see under Bartlett.
- Trauger, David, joint author, see under Burgess.

- Trepka, W.J., joint author, see under Gilman.
664. Troeh, Frederick R. 1964. Landform parameters correlated to soil drainage. *Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.* 28:808-812.
665. _____ and Robert G. Palmer. 1964. Fundamentals of soil science. Laboratory Manual. Printing Service, Iowa State Univ. 62 pp.
666. Tucker, Mary Ann, Clifford B. Colvin and Don S. Martin, Jr. 1964. Substitution reactions of trichloroammineplatinate(II) ion and trans effect. *Inorganic Chem.* 3:1373-1383.
667. Tucker, R.C., Jr., E.D. Gibson and O.N. Carlson. 1964. Yttrium-oxygen phase system. *Nuclear Metallurgy Ser.* 10: 315-325.
- Tweeten, Luther G., joint author, see under Heady, Mayer.
668. Tyler, D.E. and F.K. Ramsey. 1965. Comparative pathologic, immunologic, and clinical responses produced by selected agents of the bovine mucosal disease—virus diarrhea complex. *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 26:903-913.
- _____, joint author, see under Frey, Greve.
669. Untrauer, R.E. and R.L. Henry. 1965. Influence of normal pressure on bond strength. *Jour. Amer. Concrete Inst.* 62(5): 577-586.
670. _____ and R.E. Works. 1965. Discussion of paper by James P. Romwaldi and James A. Mandel, Tensile strength of concrete affected by uniformly distributed and closely spaced short lengths of wire reinforcement. *Jour. Amer. Concrete Inst.* 61(12):1653-1656.
671. Valanis, K.C. 1963. Wave propagation in viscoelastic solids with measured relaxation or creep functions. *Proc., 4th Internatl. Congr. on Rheology* 2:261-285.
672. _____. 1964. Thermal stresses in a viscoelastic cylinder with temperature dependent properties. *Amer. Inst. Aeronautics and Astronautics Jour.* 2:1642-1644.
673. Van Fossen, Larry D. 1965. Problem: how to get manure out of swine finishing building. One answer: deep, narrow gutters. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19:5-7.
- _____, joint author, see under Hull.
674. Van Horn, H.H. 1964. A postgraduate nutrition course for the practicing veterinarian. Part 1. Ruminant nutrition and physiology. *Vet. Med.* 59:811-814.
675. _____. 1964. A postgraduate nutrition course for the practicing veterinarian. Part 2. Feeding dairy cattle. *Vet. Med.* 59: 1033-1037, 1158-1161, 1252-1256.
676. _____. 1965. A postgraduate nutrition course for the practicing veterinarian. Part 2D. Balancing rations for dairy cows. *Vet. Med.* 60:75-80.
677. _____ and C.F. Foreman. 1964. Use of urea in dairy rations. *Iowa State Univ. Coop. Ext. Serv. Publ. No.* DyS-380.

678. _____ and F.W. Schaller. 1964. The importance of forage quality in high-energy feeding of dairy cattle. Iowa State Univ. Coop. Ext. Serv. Publication No. DyS381.
679. _____ and D.E. Voelker. 1964. Care of the dry and fresh cow. Iowa State Univ. Coop. Ext. Serv., Pamphlet 249.
_____, joint author, see under Sims, Voelker.
Van Hove, J., joint author, see under Cheng.
Vavra, J.P., joint author, see under Edwards.
680. Verhoeven, John D. 1965. The effect of an electric field upon the solidification of bismuth-tin alloys. Trans. Metallurg. Soc. AIME 23:1156-1163.
681. Verkade, J.G., E.G. Boros, K.J. Coskran and R.W. King. 1965. NMR spectra show geometric effects. Chem. and Engr. News 43:42.
682. _____, T.J. Huttemann, M.K. Fung and R.W. King. 1965. Linear correlation of the phosphorus-hydrogen coupling constant with proton chemical shifts in a series of polycyclic phosphorus compounds. Inorganic Chem. 4:83-87.
683. _____, R.E. McCarley, D.G. Hendricker and Roy W. King. 1965. Transition metal complexes of a constrained phosphite ester. III. Metal carbonyl complexes of 4-methyl-2, 6, 7-trioxa-1-phosphabicyclo(2. 2. 2)octane. Inorganic Chem. 4:228-231.
684. Voelker, Donald E., Harold H. Van Horn, Basil R. Eastwood, and Ray E. Whitmore. Monthly Production Testing Letter and Summary. 12 issues, 8 to 16 pp. each.
_____, joint author, see under Sims, Van Horn.
685. Vojnovich, Theodore, Thomas D. McGee, and C.M. Dodd. 1964. Correlation of slag resistance with the pore structure of an alumina-silica refractory. Bull. Amer. Ceramic Soc. 43(7): 514-517.
686. Voss, R.D., J.J. Hanway, J.T. Pesek, and L.C. Dumenil. 1965. A new approach to liming acid soils. Iowa State Univ. Coop. Ext. Serv. Pamphlet 315. 12 pp.
687. Wagner, G.R., V.W. Hays, J.T. McCall and V.C. Speer. 1964. Influence of diet upon intramuscular fat content of the longissimus dorsi. Jour. Anim. Sci. 23:1220.
Walker, David, joint author, see under Sengupta.
688. Walls, J.C., W.W. Sanders, and W.H. Munse. 1965. Fatigue behavior of butt-welded reinforcing bars in reinforced concrete beams. Jour. Amer. Concrete Inst. 62:169-192.
Walsh, E.M., joint author, see under Fouad.
689. Walter, M.J., D.E. Goll, E.A. Kline, L.P. Anderson, and A.F. Carlin. 1965. Effect of marbling and maturity on beef muscle characteristics. I. Objective measurements of tenderness and chemical properties. II. Physical, chemical and sensory evaluation of steaks. Food Technol. Res. 19(5):159-167.
_____, joint author, see under Goll.
690. Wang, Jerry H. and Donald J. Graves. 1964. The relationship of the dissociation to the catalytic activity of glycogen phosphorylase. Biochemistry 3:1437.

691. _____, Mary Louise Shonka and Donald J. Graves. 1964. The effect of glucose on the sedimentation and catalytic activity of glycogen phosphorylase. *Biochem. and Biophys. Res. Communications* 18:131.
_____, joint author, see under Graves.
692. Ware, Kenneth D. 1964. Some problem in the quantification of tree quality. *Proc., Soc. Amer. Forester*, 1964. pp.211-217.
Wargo, Philip M., joint author, see under Hart.
693. Warman, R.E. 1964. Motivation and fraternity scholarships: some practical suggestions. *Frat. Mon.* 32:40-42.
_____, joint author, see under Hannum, Lewis, Matulef.
_____. Associate Editor. *Counseling News and Views*.
_____. Editor. *Newsletter*, Iowa Psychological Association.
694. Wass, W.M. 1965. The duct systems of the bovine and porcine pancreas. *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 26(111):267-272.
695. _____ and Harvey H. Hoyt. 1965. Bovine congenital porphyria—studies on heredity. *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 26:654-658.
696. _____ and _____. 1965. Bovine congenital porphyria—hematological studies including porphyrin analyses. *Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.* 26:659-667.
697. Weaver, D. L., C. L. Hammer and R. H. Good, Jr. 1964. Description of a particle with arbitrary mass and spin. *Physical Rev.* 135:B241-B248.
698. _____, H. S. Song, C. L. Hammer and R. H. Good, Jr. 1965. Direct interaction for production of (3, 3) resonance by neutrinos. *Nuovo Cimento* 35:150-159.
Webb, J. R., joint author, see under Dumenil.
699. Weber, C. R. 1964. Crop management—soybeans. pp.142-146 In: *Midwest Farm Handbook*. Iowa State University Press.
_____, joint author, see under Caldwell, Johnson.
_____. Editorial Board. *Iowa Farm Science*.
_____. Publication Board. *Iowa Farm Science*.
700. Weber, T. A., D. M. Fradkin, and C. L. Hammer. 1964. A method of asymptotic expansion of Fourier-type integrals. *Annals of Physics* 27:362-376.
_____, joint author, see under Fradkin, Hammer.
701. Wedin, W. F., J. D. Donker and G. C. Marten. 1965. An evaluation of nitrogen fertilizer in legume-grass and all-grass pasture. *Agron. Jour.* 57:185-188.
_____, joint author, see under Burns.
702. Wedman, E. E., W. D. Richards, and B. S. Pomeroy. 1965. Evaluation of the gel double-diffusion test using a phage lysate antigen of *Mycobacterium smegmatis* to diagnose tuberculosis in cattle. *Canad. Jour. Comparative Med. and Vet. Sci.* 29(5): 129-133.
703. _____, _____ and _____. 1964. Factors affecting the gel double-diffusion test in its use with bovine serum to diagnose tuberculosis in cattle. *Amer. Rev. Respiratory Dis.* 90(6):935-943.
704. Weller, David L. and Jack Horowitz. 1964. A 30S ribonucleo protein particle derived from 50S ribosomes of *Escherichia coli*. *Biochim. et Biophys. Acta* 87:361-364.

705. Weller, M.W. 1964. Habitat utilization of two species of buteos wintering in central Iowa. *Iowa Bird Life* 34(3):58-62.
706. _____. 1965. Chronology of pair formation in some nearctic *Aythya* (Anatidae). *The Auk* 82(2):227-235.
707. _____. 1965. Bursa regression, gonad cycle and molt of the great-horned owl. *Bird-Banding* 36:102-112.
708. _____ and Cecil S. Spatcher. 1965. Role of habitat in the distribution and abundance of marsh birds. *Iowa State Univ. Expt. Sta. Spec. Report No.43*. 31 pp.
- Welstead, W.J., joint author, see under Chapman.
709. Wendt, Richard H. and Velmer A. Fassel. 1965. Induction-coupled plasma spectrometric excitation source. *Analytical Chem.* 37:920-922.
710. Westerheide, Donald E. and George Burnet. 1965. Separation of liquid metals by high vacuum single stage distillation. *Indust. Engr. Chem.* 4:43-48.
- Wernsman, E.A., joint author, see under Peterson.
- Wheeler, D.M.S., joint author, see under Barneis.
- Wheelock, T.D., joint author, see under Johnson.
- Whitmore, Ray E., joint author, see under Sims, Voelker.
711. Whitten, W.B., P.L. Chung and G.C. Danielson. 1965. Elastic constants and lattice vibration frequencies of Mg_2Si . *Jour. Physics and Chem. of Solids* 26:49-56.
712. _____ and G.C. Danielson. 1964. Piezoresistance of n-type Mg_2Si . *Proc. Internatl. Conf. Physics of Semiconductors*. pp.537-543.
713. Whittlesey, Norman, Earl O. Heady and Leo V. Mayer. 1964. Making agriculture more efficient. *Iowa Farm Sci.* 19(11):5-8.
- _____, joint author, see under Heady.
- Wicks, C.E., joint author, see under Stevenson.
714. Wilcox, J.B. and C.P. Wilsie. 1964. Estimated general and specific combining ability effects and reciprocal effects in crosses among pine clones of alfalfa, *Medicago sativa* L. *Crop Sci.* 4:375-377.
715. Wilder, D.R., M.A. Carrell, and C.D. Wirkus. 1964. Uranium glasses. *Proc. Internatl. Symp. Crystals of Interest in Nuclear Reactor Technol., Metallurg. Ser.* 10:343-357.
- _____, joint author, see under Carrell, Marlowe.
- Wildman, W.C., joint author, see under Murphy.
- _____. Board of Editors. *Journal of Organic Chemistry*.
- Wilhelm, Harley A., joint author, see under Ellis.
716. Wilkes, C.E. and R.A. Jacobson. 1965. The crystal structure of di- μ -diphenylphosphinatoacetylacetonatochromium(III). *Jour. Inorganic Chem.* 4:99-103.
- Willer, Howard I., joint author, see under Grossman.
717. Williams, Donald E. 1965. Crystal packing of molecules. *Science* 147:605-606.
- _____, joint author, see under Hybl, Marcotte.
718. Williams, J.C., L.H. Penny, and G.F. Sprague. 1965. Full-sib and half-sib estimates of genetic variance in an open-pollinated variety of corn, *Zea mays* L. *Crop Sci.* 5:125-129.

- Williams, J.M., joint author, see under Ruhe.
 Williams, L.F., joint author, see under Green.
719. Williams, S.A. 1965. Symmetry relationships for the rotational collective model. *Nuclear Physics* 63:581-587.
- Wilsie, C.P., joint author, see under Buzzell, Hanson, Wilcox.
720. Winge, Royce K. and Velmer A. Fassel. 1965. Simultaneous determination of oxygen and nitrogen in refractory metals by the direct current carbon-arc, gas chromatographic technique. *Analytical Chem.* 37:67-70.
- Wirkus, C.D., joint author, see under Wilder.
- Witzel, D.A., joint author, see under Dougherty.
- Woerner, P.F., joint author, see under Chiotti.
721. Woerpel, H.R. and S.L. Balloun. 1964. Effect of iron and magnesium on manganese metabolism. *Poultry Sci.* 43:1134-1142.
722. Wolins, Leroy and Robert Perloff. 1965. The factorial composition of AGCT 'subtests' along with college aptitude items and high school grades. *Educational and Psychological Measurement* 25:73-78.
- _____, joint author, see under Brown, Cranny, Lewis, Perloff.
- Wood, R.L., joint author, see under Dougherty.
- Woods, Walter, joint author, see under Christiensen.
- Works, R.E., joint author, see under Untrauer.
- Worthington, R.E., joint author, see under Hearn.
723. Wright, D.N. and W.R. Lockhart. 1965. Taxonomic value of infrared spectra. *Jour. Bacteriol.* 89:546-547.
724. _____ and _____. 1965. Environmental control of cell composition in *Escherichia coli*. *Jour. Bacteriol.* 89:1026-1031.
725. _____ and _____. 1965. Effects of growth rate and limiting substrate on glucose metabolism in *Escherichia coli*. *Jour. Bacteriol.* 89:1082-1085.
726. Wunderlin, W.J., B.J. Beaudry and A.H. Daane. 1965. Redetermination of the solid solubility of holmium in gold. *Trans. Metallurg. Soc. AIME* 233:436.
727. Yamaka, Eiso and R.G. Barnes. 1964. Paramagnetic resonance of iron group elements in rutile. I. The Ti^{47} and Ti^{49} hfs interaction. *Physical Rev.* 135:A144-A148.
728. Yoder, H.W., Jr. and M.S. Hofstad. 1964. Characterization of avian mycoplasma. *Avian Diseases* 8:481-512.
729. _____ and _____. 1965. Evaluation of tylosin in preventing egg transmission of *Mycoplasma gallisepticum* in chickens. *Avian Diseases* 9:291-301.
- _____, joint author, see under Forsythe.
730. Young, Donald F. and Glenn Murphy. 1964. Similarity requirements for underground structures. *Proc. Symp. Soil-Structure Interaction*, pp.285-295.
- _____, joint author, see under McConnell, Murphy.
- Young, J.E., Jr., joint author, see under Bartell.

Zingg, R.J., joint author, see under Pohm.

Zmolek, W.G., joint author, see under Stoneberg.

731. Zyskind, G., O. Kempthorne, R.F. White, E.E. Dayhoff, and T.E. Doerfler. 1964. Research on analysis of variance and related topics. Aerospace Res. Lab., Aerospace Res., USAF, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.
- _____. Editorial Collaborator. Journal of the American Statistical Association.

AUTHOR INDEX

- Brindley, T. A., 257
 Brumbaugh, J. A., 51
- Carter, S. W., 65
 Collins, W. K., 35
- Dicke, F. F., 65, 85
 Drecktrah, H. G., 257
- Gatherum, G. E., 287
 Gilman, J. C., 121
 Goebel, Carl J., 303
 Guthrie, W. D., 65
- Hollander, W. F., 51
- Ke, Yang-Hsien, 27
 Knight, Harry H., 1, 101
 Knight, K. L., 257
- Madgwick, H. A. I., 99
 Mogensen, H. Lloyd, 221
- Pesho, G. R., 65, 85
 Pohl, Richard W., 341
 Porter, A. R., 293
- Raun, E. S., 65
 Russell, W. A., 35, 85
- Sims, John A., 293
 Tiffany, Lois H., 121

SUBJECT INDEX

- Abutilon theophrasti, 305
- Acer
 saccharinum, 127, 129, 147, 156
 saccharum, 129, 148, 151, 156
 negundo, 129
 platanoides, 129
- Aegilops, 356
 cylindrica, 424
- Agropyron, 356
 cristatum, 418, 420
 desertorum, 418, 419, 420
 elongatum, 418, 422
 intermedium, 418, 422
 repens, 418, 420, 421, 422
 smithii, 418, 419, 420
 trachycaulum, 418, 422, 423, 439
- Agrostis, 355
 alba, 405, 406
 hiemalis, 405, 408
 palustris, 405, 407
 perennans, 405, 409
 scabra, 405, 408
- Ailanthus altissima, 124, 125, 129
- Agrohordeum macounii, 353, 438
- Alnus
 serrulata, 139
- Alopecurus, 354
 aequalis, 414, 415
- Alopecurus (cont.)
 carolinianus, 414, 415
 pratensis, 414
- Amaranthus retroflexus, 305
- Ambrosia
 artemisifolia, 305
 trifida, 305
- Amelanchier, 129, 129
 canadensis, 156
 sp., 157
- Amorpha fruticosa, 129
- Andropogon, 353
 furcatus, 550
 gerardii, 548, 549, 550
 hallii, 548, 550
 provincialis, 550
 scoparius, 548, 549
 virginicus, 548, 551
- Anthostoma, 137
 phaeosperma, 156
- Aristida, 355
 basiramea, 457, 459
 curtissii, 457, 459
 dichotoma, 457, 458, 460
 intermedia, 457, 458, 464
 longespica, 457, 458, 463
 longiseta, 458, 465
 necopina, 464
 oligantha, 457, 461

Aristida (cont.)

- ramosissima, 458, 462
- tuberculosa, 457

Arrhenatherum, 355, 357

- elatus, 400, 403

Artemisia, 7Avena, 357

- fatua, 400, 402
- sativa, 400

Beauveria bassiana, 70, 82Beckmannia, 354

- syzigachne, 417

Betula papyrifera, 124, 129, 148,

- 151, 156
- sp., 148

Bouteloua, 353, 354

- curtipendula, 504, 506
- gracilis, 506, 507, 508
- hirsuta, 506, 507, 508

Brachyelytrum, 355

- erectum, 450, 451
- glabratum, 450

Bromus

- arvensis, 368, 558
- carinatus, 558
- ciliatus, 358, 361
- commutatus, 359, 366, 367, 368
- glabratum, 368
- glabrescens, 368
- hordaceus, 367, 368
- inermis, 360
- japonicus, 368, 369
- kalmii, 364
- marginatus, 558
- mollis, 366, 367, 368
- patulus, 368
- pubescens, 362
- purgans, 359, 362, 363
- racemosus, 367, 368, 558
- secalinus, 365
- squarrosus, 368, 558
- tectorum, 359, 370
- unioloides, 558

Buchloë, 353

- dactyloides, 507, 509

Calamagrostis, 355

- canadensis, 410
- inexpansa, 410, 412

Calamovilfa, 355

- longifolia, 485

Capsus

- coccineus, 1
- hesperus, 1
- scitulus, 1, 16

Caragana sp., 129Carpinus, 157

- caroliniana, 139, 146, 151, 156

Cartaegus sp., 130, 136Carya

- cordiformis, 129
- ovata, 129
- sp., 130, 156

Celtis occidentalis, 130, 148Cenchrus

- longispinus, 546
- pauciflorus, 546

Cephalanthus occidentalis, 147Cercis canadensis, 130, 151Chenopodium album, 305Chloris, 355

- verticillata, 504, 505

Chrysothamnus, 6Cinna, 354

- arundinacea, 410, 411, 413

Claviceps purpurea, 439Cornus sp., 130Corylus americana, 148, 156Crataegus

- margaretta, 151
- mollis, 141

Cryptosphaeria, 121, 122

- eunomia, 122, 132
- populina, 128
- vicinula, 137

Cryptovalsa, 140

- eutypaeiformis, 146
- nitschkei, 141
- pustulata, 146
- sparsa, 146

Cynodon, 355

- dactylon, 502
- transvaalensis, 502

Dactylis, 358

- glomerata, 395

Danthonia, 357

- spicata, 456

Dasycypha willkomii, 291Diarrhena americana, 396, 397Diatrype, 121

- albopruinosa, 150, 152, 156, 157
- daldidiana, 138, 139

Diatrype (cont.)

- haustellata, 139
- macluræ, 139
- platystoma, 151
- radiata, 138
- stigma, 150, 151, 152, 156
- tumida, 138

Diatrypella, 121

- cephalanthi, 147, 152
- eutypaeformis, 146, 152
- favacea, 148, 149, 152
- frostii, 147, 152
- hysterioides, 147
- nitschkei, 141, 142
- populi, 150, 152
- prominens, 149, 152

Digitaria, 354

- filiformis, 534, 536
- ischaemum, 305, 534, 536
- sanguinalis, 534, 535

Diodia teres, 305Distichlis, 357

- stricta, 510, 512

Echinochloa, 354

- crusgallii, 305, 530, 531, 532
- laevigata, 533
- muricata, 528, 530, 531, 532
- walteri, 530, 533

Echinocystis lobata, 305Eleusine, 356

- indica, 481

Elyhordeum 356

- iowense, 432
- montanense, 432, 435

Elymus

- canadensis, 426, 427, 428, 429
- diversiglumis, 426, 427
- macounii, 426, 427
- riparius, 427, 430
- villosus, 426, 427, 431
- virginicus, 426, 429
- wiegandii, 426, 427

Enarmonia pseudonectis, 257Eragrostis, 357

- capillaris, 472, 473, 474, 475
- cilianensis, 473, 476, 478
- curvula, 479
- frankii, 472, 474, 475
- hypnoides, 305, 472, 473
- megastachya, 476

Eragrostis (cont.)

- mexicana, 558
- neomexicana, 558
- pectinacea, 473, 476, 477
- pilosa, 473, 476, 477
- poaeoides, 473, 478, 478
- reptans, 472, 474
- spectabilis, 472, 479, 480
- trichodes, 472, 479, 480

Eriochloa, 354

- villosa, 528, 529

Euonymus sp., 130Eutypa, 121, 123, 124, 125, 132

- cerviculata, 124, 136, 139, 142
- daldiniana, 124, 138, 142
- deusta, 124
- dissepta, 123, 126, 132
- glandulosa, 124, 125
- heteracantha, 124, 125
- lata, 123, 127, 132
- ludibunda, 123, 125, 128, 132, 136

- microcarpa, 124, 125

- ontariense, 123

- populina, 123, 128, 132, 137

- prunastri, 124, 140, 142

- quaternata, 124, 136, 137, 142

- scoparia, 123, 126, 128, 132

- spinosa, 123, 136, 137, 142

- stellulata, 136

- velutina, 127

- vicinula, 124, 128, 137, 142

Eutypella

- angulosa, 139
- canodisca, 137
- cerviculata, 139
- constellata, 129
- fraxinicola, 129
- phaeosperma, 156
- platani, 149, 150
- prunastri, 140
- radula, 128
- tumida, 138

Festuca, 357

- arundinacea, 371, 372, 374
- elatii, 371, 372
- obtusa, 372, 375
- octoflora, 371, 372, 373
- ovina, 371, 377
- paradoxa, 372, 376

Festuca (cont.)

- pratensis, 372
- rubra, 371, 378

Fraxinus

- americana, 156
- lanceolata, 130
- pennsylvanica, 130

Galerucella xanthomelaena, 101Galium aparine, 305Galleria mellonella, 257Gleditsia tricanthos, 124Glyceria, 357

- borealis, 445, 446
- grandis, 445, 448
- septentrionalis, 445, 447
- striata, 445, 448

Heleochoa, 356

- schoenoides, 502

Hierchloë, 355, 356

- odorata, 442

Holcus, 354

- lanatus, 404

Hordeum, 353

- hystrix, 558
- jubatum, 435, 437, 439
- nodosum, 558
- pusillum, 435, 437
- vulgare, 354, 435, 436

Hysterium, 147Hystrix, 356

- patula, 433, 434

Juglans

- nigra, 130, 146, 157
- regia, 130

Koeleria, 357

- cristata, 396, 398

Larix

- decidua, 287
- eurolepis, 287
- leptolepis, 287

Laspeyresia tricenra, 257Leersia, 354

- lenticularis, 467
- oryzoides, 467, 468
- virginica, 467, 469

Leptochloa, 356

- fascicularis, 482

Leptoloma, 354

- cognatum, 437

Lopidea

- aculeata, 1, 11, 12
- angustata, 1, 12
- arkansae, 1
- audeni, 1, 9
- birama, 19
- bispinosa, 1, 18
- bisselli, 1
- burkei, 1, 17
- calcaria, 1, 11
- calli, 7
- chamberlini, 1, 12, 13
- chandleri, 14
- coccineus, 13, 14
- davisi, 4
- dawsoni, 1, 7
- eriogoni, 1
- flavoscuta, 19
- hesperus, 13, 14
- johnstoni, 1, 3
- knowltoni, 1, 6, 7
- lepidii, 17
- lutea, 1, 15
- luteicollis, 19
- minor, 1, 2, 3
- mucronata, 1, 17
- nicholella, 1, 2
- nigridea, 1, 8, 9, 10
- oregona, 7
- paddocki, 15
- petalostemi, 1, 3
- phlogis, 1, 3
- picti, 6
- polingorum, 1, 13
- rainieri, 1, 8, 11, 12
- reuteri, 1, 14
- rolfsi, 1, 9
- rostrata, 1, 18
- rubella, 1, 13, 14
- rubrofusca, 1, 13
- schaffneri, 1, 15, 16, 17
- scitula, 15, 16
- sculleni, 1
- texana, 13
- tridigitata, 1, 15, 17
- trispicata, 1, 14
- utahensis, 1, 6

- Lopidea (cont.)
 wilcoxi, 1, 11
 yampae, 1, 6
Lopidella
 birama, 1
 luteicollis, 1
Lolium 356
 italicum, 379
 perenne, 379, 380
 temulentum, 379, 381
Lonicera, 146

Magnolia acuminate, 124, 130
Melica, 356
 nitens, 443
Microphylellus modestus, 101
Milium effusum, 416
Miscanthus, 353
 sacchariflorus, 547
Morus alba, 130
Muhlenbergia, 355
 ambigua, 495
 asperifolia, 486, 491
 brachyphylla, 487, 492
 cuspidata, 486, 489, 490
 foliosa, 495
 frondosa, 487, 493
 glomerata, 486
 mexicana, 487, 495
 racemosa, 485
 schreberi, 486, 489, 490
 sobolifera, 487, 494
 sylvatica, 487, 495
 tenuiflora, 487, 494
 umbrosa, 495

Oryzopsis, 355
 hymenoides, 558
 racemosa, 455
Ostrinia nubilalis, 65, 257

Panicum
 auburne, 558
 capillare, 305, 513, 517, 518
 clandestinum, 515, 526, 528
 commonsianum, 515, 524
 deamii, 559
 depauperatum, 514, 520, 521, 559
 dichotomiflorum, 513, 515, 516
 flexile, 513, 515, 559
 gattingeri, 514, 516, 517

Panicum (cont.)
 haemocarpon, 559
 helleri, 515, 525, 526
 hillmanii, 512, 515, 559
 huachucae, 524
 implicatum, 514, 521, 523
 iowense, 559
 latifolium, 515, 527, 528
 leibergii, 515, 525, 526
 lindheimeri, 514, 521
 linearifolium, 514, 521, 522
 miliaceum, 513, 517, 519
 oligosanthes, 515, 525, 559
 pammelii, 559
 perlongum, 514, 521, 522, 524, 559
 philadelphicum, 514, 517, 518
 praecocius, 514, 523, 524
 pseudopubescens, 559
 scoparioides, 559
 scribnerianum, 515, 525, 527, 559
 tennesseense, 524
 virgatum, 514, 517, 520
 wilcoxianum, 515, 524
Paspalum, 354
 ciliatifolium, 538
 muhlenbergii, 538
 stramineum, 538
Perezia pyraustae, 82, 258
Phalaris, 355, 357
 arundinacea, 439, 440
 canariensis, 439, 441
Phleum, 354, 355
 pratense, 414, 416
Phlox pilosa, 3
Phragmites, 357
 berlandieri, 466
 communis, 466
Picea
 abies, 306
 sp., 130
Pinus
 nigra, 306
 strobis, 130, 306
 sylvestris, 306
 virginiana, 306
Platanus occidentalis, 130, 149
Poa
 annua, 305, 383, 384, 385
 arachnifera, 559

Poa (cont.)

- arida, 383, 387, 389
- bulbosa, 383, 391, 392
- chapmaniana, 384, 385
- compressa, 383, 386, 387
- languida, 383, 387, 389
- memoralis, 384, 391, 393
- palustris, 383, 384, 391, 393
- paludigena, 384, 391, 394
- pratensis, 383, 386, 387
- sylvestris, 384, 387, 390
- trivialis, 384, 391, 394
- wolfii, 384, 391, 392

Populus

- alba, 128
- deltoides, 128, 130, 141, 150
- grandidentata, 128
- nigra, 128, 150
- tremuloides, 127, 128, 148, 149
- sp., 128, 130, 150

Protoparce quinquemachlata, 257Prunus

- serotina, 130, 141
- virginiana, 130
- sp., 140, 148, 157

Psallus tinctipennis, 101Pyrus

- communis, 141
- malus, 124, 125

Quaternaria persoonii, 137Quercus

- aegilops, 223
- alba, 141, 149, 151, 157, 221,
222, 223, 224, 253, 254
- coccinea, 223, 253, 254
- ilex, 223
- ilicifolia, 253, 254
- macrolepis, 222, 254
- macrocarpa, 130, 146, 149, 151
- pedunculata, 222, 254
- pinus, 222
- robur, 222
- rubra, 141, 146, 222, 254
- trojana, 223
- velutina, 146, 151, 157, 221
222, 237, 253, 254

Reuteroscopus

- abroniae, 101, 116
- antennatus, 119

Reuteroscopus (cont.)

- astecus, 116
- basicornis, 101, 104
- brevicornis, 101, 113, 119
- brevirostris, 101, 113, 119
- brevis, 101, 107, 118
- burkei, 101, 114, 119
- carolinae, 101, 106, 117
- chillcotti, 119
- complexus, 118
- croceus, 101, 111, 119
- cuernavacae, 101, 113, 119
- curacaoensis, 118
- diffusus, 116
- digitatus, 117, 118
- dreisbachi, 101, 107, 118
- femorales, 103, 116
- froeschneri, 116
- fuscatus, 101, 104, 116
- gracilicornis, 101, 112, 119
- grandis, 101, 111, 119
- hamatus, 117
- immaculatus, 101, 114, 120
- luteus, 101, 109, 118
- longirostris, 102, 118
- medius, 101, 115, 120
- mexicanus, 110, 117
- nicholi, 116
- nigricornis, 102, 103, 116
- oaxacae, 109, 117
- obscurus, 101, 114, 119
- ornatus, 102, 105, 117
- pallidiclavus, 101, 104, 117
- santaritae, 101, 106, 117
- schaffneri, 101, 108, 118
- similis, 118
- tinctipennis, 103, 116
- uvidus, 118

Rhus sp., 157Ribes

- missouriensis, 130
- sp., 131

Robinia

- pseudoacacia, 124, 131
- sp., 131

Rumex crispus, 305Salix

- discolor, 126
- nigra, 126
- sp., 126, 131, 137, 138

- Salsola kali var. tenuifolia, 305
Sambucus canadensis, 131
Schedonnardus, 355
 paniculatus, 502, 503
 schoenoides, 503
Schizachne, 357
 purpurascens, 444
Scolochloa, 357
 festucacea, 382
Secale, 356
 cereale, 425
Setaria, 354, 355
 faberi, 539, 540, 545
 geniculata, 539, 541
 glauca, 540
 italica, 540, 543, 544
 lutescens, 365, 539, 543, 544
 verticillata, 540, 542
 viridis, 365, 539, 543, 544
Smilax rotundifolia, 131
Sorghastrum, 354
 nutans, 554
Sorghum, 353
 halepense, 552, 553
 sudanense, 552, 553
 vulgare, 552
Spartina, 354
 pectinata, 510, 511
Sphenopholis, 356
 obtusata, 401
Spiraea opulifolia, 131
Sporobolus, 356
 asper, 496, 499
 clandestinus, 496
 cryptandrus, 496, 500
 fuscicolor, 500
 heterolepis, 496, 499
 neglectus, 496, 497, 498
 tenacissima, 500
 vaginiflorus, 496, 497
Stipa, 355
 comata, 452, 453
 spartea, 452, 453
 viridula, 452, 454
Symphoricarpus vulgaris, 146
Tilia americana, 131, 138, 140
Tridens, 357
 flavus, 483
Triplasis, 357
 purpurea, 484
Tripsacum, 353
 dactyloides, 555, 556
Triticum, 356
Ulmus
 americana, 125, 127, 131, 141,
 157
 fulva, 125, 127, 131, 146
 pumila, 125
 sp., 125, 131, 138, 146, 147,
 156, 157
Valsa vitis, 136
Vitis
 labrusca, 131
 labruscana, 131
Xanthoxylum americanum, 131
Zea, 555
 mays, 557
Zizania, 353
 angustifolia, 470
 aquatica, 470, 471
 interior, 470